Installation and User Guide

| ♦ LDK PCADMIN | | | | | | | × |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|
| File Tools Option LDK Utility Help | | | | | | | |
| SYSTEM LDK-600 OFFICE MPB | DX60F | -C.OAm SEP/04 | Nation : Korea | Site | Name : | | |
| Connect 🔲 🛛 Tx 🔲 Rx 🔲 PC AI | 0M 3.0An | 2004.09.07 | | | | | |
| Menu List Search | A | | | | | | 5 |
| F Pre-Programed | Statio | n Attribute II(PU | amitz) | | | | |
| 🗄 🍈 Station Base Program | _ | sh 🗒 Update 📑 | ⊆lose | | | | |
| - 🕼 Station List(PGM110/111/112/1 | Station | [1000] - [| 1100 STAA | tte I STA Atte II | | 1 | 1 |
| Flex Button Assignment(PGM11 | Station | [1000] - [| | | |] | - |
| Display station COS(PGM116/1 | Station | CO Warning Tone | Automatic Hold | CO Call Time Restricti | IND CO Line Access | CO Line Queuing 🔥 | |
| CO Group Access Station(PGM: | 1085 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | н |
| Conference Page Zone Access(PGI | 1086 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | н |
| - (1 ICM Tenancy Group(PGM120) | 1087 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | н |
| Preset Call Forward(PGM121) | 1088 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | н |
| - Hot / Warm Line (PGM122) | 1089 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ш |
| - Č CTI Station Attribute (PGM123) | 1090 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | н |
| - 🌍 SMDR Account Group (PGM124 | 1091 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | н |
| Hot Desk Attribute(PGM250) | 1092 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | н |
| 🕀 💟 CO Line Base Program | 1093 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | н |
| System Base Program | 1094 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | н |
| ISDN System Base Program | 1095 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | н |
| | 1096 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | н |
| T Network | 1097 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | н |
| | 1098 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | |
| 🗄 🍈 RSG / IP PHONE Programming | 1099 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | |
| 🗉 🍈 Nation Specific | 1100 | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | ON 😓 | |
| | < | | | | | > | |
| | 1016 | | DKTL | j j | | | |
| | 1017 | | DKTL | J | × | | |
| < >> | | | | | | | |
| | | | MESSAGE | | | | |
| [Message] MAIN WINDOW : Connected LDK | -600 OFFICE | DX60P-C.0Am SEP/04 | | | | | ^ |
| [Message] MAIN WINDOW : SYSTEM CONN | ECTED | | | | | | ~ |
| 19 | 2, 168, 57, 202 | | CONNE | СТ ОК | | | |

ISSUE 3.7.3



REVISION HISTORY

| Issue | Date | Description of Changes | S/W Version |
|-----------|------------|--|---|
| ISSUE 0.8 | NOV/2000 | Initial Release | A.0Aa |
| ISSUE 1.0 | DEC/2000 | Draft version | A.0Ad |
| ISSUE 1.1 | FEB/2001 | Several values for timers were changed | 1.0Aq |
| | | Some detail information were added. | |
| ISSUE 1.2 | JUL/2001 | CAPI2032.DLL Information | 1.0Aj(PC) |
| ISSUE 1.3 | AUG/2001 | Admin Password information | 1.0Ba(PC) |
| | | VoIB Programming(PGM 340) | 1.0Dd(MP) |
| | | VMIB Prompt Usage | |
| | | \rightarrow (PGM 167 is modified) | |
| | | Max Queue Call Count in Ring Group | |
| | | → Added | |
| ISSUE 1.4 | AUG/2001 | DCOB Admin programming | MP:1.0Ea, PC:1.0Ba |
| | | \rightarrow PGM186/187 was added | |
| | | Gain Control CTR SLT/COL were added | MP:1.0Ea, PC:2.0Aa |
| | | → PGM 400~411 | |
| | | ipLDK100 Admin is added | |
| | | SLT Flash Drop(PGM111-Flex15) | MP:1.0Ea, PC:2.0Aa |
| | | \rightarrow Added | |
| | | Offnet Prompt Usage(PGM160-Flex12) | MP:1.0Ea, PC:2.0Aa |
| | | \rightarrow Added | |
| | | Offnet DTMF Tone(PGM160-Flex13) | MP:1.0Ea, PC:2.0Aa |
| | | \rightarrow Added | |
| | | VMIB Prompt Gain(PGM161-Flex12) | MP:1.0Ea, PC:2.0Aa |
| | | \rightarrow Added | |
| | | DID Restriction(PGM114-Flex14) | MP:1.0Ea, PC:2.0Aa |
| | | 7 Added DID Call wait($PCM114 \ge Elou 15$) | $MD_{1} DE_{\alpha} DC_{2} DA_{\alpha}$ |
| | | $\rightarrow Added$ | MI . 1.0Ea, I C.2.0Aa |
| ISSUE 2.0 | NOV/2001 | Add inLDK300/100 Office/Networking | MP·R 0Aa PC·R 0Aa |
| 15501 2.0 | 110 1/2001 | PGM 320~324(Networking) | |
| ISSUE 2.1 | DEC/2001 | Add ipLDK300 Hotel Administration | MP:1.0Fc(Office) |
| | | PGM 300~308(HOTEL) | MP:1.0Fd(Hotel) |
| | | | PC:1.0Fd(ipLDK300) |
| | | | PC:B.0Bb |
| ISSUE 2.2 | FEB/2002 | Automatic Port Detection was enabled. | MP:B.0Af(Office) |
| | | | MP:B.0Af(Hotel) |
| | | | PC:B.0Af(ipLDK300) |

| ISSUE 2.3 | MAR/2002 | PGM185 CIDU Setting | MP:B.0Ai(Office) |
|------------|----------|--|-------------------|
| | | \rightarrow Added | MP:B.0Ai(Office) |
| | | PGM451 Network DB Print | PC:2.0Ai(300/100) |
| | | \rightarrow Added | |
| | | PGM112 –Flex15(Stop Camp On) | |
| | | \rightarrow Added | |
| | | PGM143 – Flex7(CLI Transit) | |
| | | Added | |
| | | Extension Number Range is changed | |
| | | \rightarrow Changed(Only ipLDK100, 96 \rightarrow 128) | |
| ISSUE 2.4 | JUL/2002 | PGM 112 Station Attributes II | MP : 2.0As |
| | | \rightarrow Flex16 Line Length was added | PC : 2.0Ba |
| | | (Only for SA Telkom) | |
| | | PGM 142 CO Attributes II | MP : 2.0As |
| | | \rightarrow Flex14 Line Length was added | PC : 2.0Ba |
| | | PGM 340 | |
| | | Flex6 Default Codec was added | MP : 2.0Ba |
| | | Flex7 Default Gain was added | PC : 2.0Ba |
| | | Flex8 No Delay was added | |
| | | Flex9 Throughput was added | |
| | | Flex10 Reliability was added | |
| | | PGM 412~416 Special Gain Control | MP : 2.0As |
| | | \rightarrow Added(Only for SA Telkom) | PC : 2.0Ba |
| | | PGM185 Flex6 CID type II | MP : 2.0As |
| | | \rightarrow Added. | PC : 2.0Ba |
| | | PGM145 CO Ring Assignment Display | MP : 2.0Ba |
| | | \rightarrow Added | PC : 2.0Ba |
| | | PGM231 Flexible numbering Table | MP : 2.0Ba |
| | | \rightarrow Net number is available | PC : 2.0Ba |
| ISSUE 2.5 | DEC/2003 | Added some program feature for MPB 2.2 | |
| | | version. | |
| ISSUE 2.6 | FEB/2004 | Added some features with MPB 2.2Fb. | MP : 2.2Fb |
| | | - STN Auth check(PGM112-F20) | PC : 2.2Fa |
| | | - DISA wait timer(PGM142-F15) | |
| | | - CO to CO Xfer CPT Check (PGM160- | |
| | | <i>F16</i>) | |
| | | - Fwded busy dest.(PGM167-F5) | |
| | | - Transit connect timer | |
| | | (PGM181-F16) | |
| ISSUE 3.0 | APR/2004 | - V3 Feature added. | MP : 3.0Aa |
| | | - Main GUI was changed. | PC : 3.0Aa |
| ISSUE 3.1 | JUN/2004 | - ipLDK20 specification was added. | MP : 3.0Ae |
| | | | PC : 3.0Ae |
| ISSUE 3.11 | SEP/2004 | - Added some comments for AUS | PC : 3.0Ao |
| | | TELSTRA | |
| ISSUE 3.12 | OCT/2004 | - Added some feature and fixed problem | PC : 3.0Ba |
| | / | | MP : 3.0Bb |

| ISSUE 3.2 | DEC/2004 | - Added some feature for Korea | PC : 3.1Aa |
|--------------------|------------|--|--------------------------|
| | | - PCM160-F19 Call Log List Num | MP : 3.1Ab |
| | | - PGM185-F7 Fast CID Mode | (These were added |
| | | - PGM171-F5 Dial Tone Src | only for Korea market) |
| | | - PGM171-F6 ICM RB Tone Src | |
| | | - PGM177-F15 Print MSN on SMDR | |
| | | - PGM177-F16 Print Caller Number | |
| | | - PGM186-F13 R2 Out Digit Timer | |
| | | - PGM186-F14 R2 Error Prompt Usage | |
| | | - PGM186-F15 R2 Busy Prompt Usage | |
| | | - PGM186-F16 R2 Annc Prompt Usage | |
| | | - PGM187 Send Sblock CMD | |
| | | - ALT Destination in PGM191 | |
| | | CIR/TRM Group | |
| | | - Max Queue Call Count in PGM191 | |
| | | CIR/TRM Group | |
| | | - PGM155-F2 Long Distance Setting | |
| | JAN/2005 | - Max CO Number changed for | PC : 3.1Aa |
| | | $ipLDK20$ (from 12 \rightarrow 16) | MP:2.0Ab |
| | | | (ipLDK20 only) |
| <i>ISSUE 3.2.1</i> | FEB/2005 | - Added some Admin feature | PC:3.2Aa |
| 1000000000 | 1 22) 2000 | - PGM111-F22 Caller V Over | MP:3.2Ab |
| | | - PGM114-F21 Long Cli 1 | |
| | | - PGM114-F22 Long Cli 2 | |
| | | - PGM143-F12 CLI type | |
| | | - PGM236-F4 CLI | |
| ISSUE 3.2.2 | MAR/2005 | - Added some feature only for inIDK20 | $PC \cdot 3.2Ba$ |
| 15501 5.2.2 | MAN 2005 | - Added some feddure only for ipLDR20 PGM203 E5:R channel select type | $MD \cdot 2 1 \Lambda a$ |
| | | - I GM203-F 5.B-channel Select type PGM203 F6: Barring Up code | (inLDK20 orb) |
| | | - I GM203-F0. Barring Op Code | (ipLDK200niy) |
| | | - PGM203-F7:Barring Down Code | |
| | | - PGM203-F8:CFU Active Code | |
| | | - PGM203-F9:CFU Deactive Code: | |
| | | - PGM203-F10:Memotel Norm Code | |
| | | - PGM203-F11:Memotel Nans Code | |
| | | - PGM203-F12:Memotel LNR Code | |
| | | - PGM203-F13-Memotel Nego Code | |
| | | - PGM203-F14:Memotel Retr Code | |
| | | - PGM203-F15:Memotel Deactive Code | |
| <i>ISSUE 3.3.1</i> | APR/2005 | - PGM227 Auth code table(changed | PC:3.3Aa |
| | | code range and added COS | MP:3.3Aa(ipLDK20,2. |
| | | display&assignement) | 1Ab) |
| | | - PGM450 Initialization(STN/CO range | |
| | | is available) | |
| | | - PGM424 DKT gain was added(SAF | |
| | | only) | |
| | | - PGM415/6 : DKT gain were | |
| | | added(SAF only) | |

| <i>ISSUE 3.5.1</i> | MAY/2005 | - PGM183 In Room Indication(F1~F10) | PC:3.5Aa |
|--------------------|----------|--|---------------------|
| | | Added. | MP:3.5Aa(ipLDK20,3. |
| | | - PGM184Chime Bell Attribute(F1~4) | 0Ab) |
| | | Added PCM113 E11 Mute Ping SVC Added | |
| | | - I GMIIS-FII Mule King SVC Added | |
| | | - FGM522-F5 GuieKeeper Usage | |
| | | Added Momber FWD was added in HUNT | |
| | | - Member FWD was daded in HONT | |
| | | BINC two orby) | |
| | | $\frac{1}{2} \frac{1}{2} \frac{1}$ | |
| | MAX/2005 | - PGM341 GaleKeeper(F01~22) aaaea | DC 2541 |
| <i>ISSUE 3.3.2</i> | MAY/2005 | - PGM181-F LCO Connect Imr(Aadea) | PC: 3.5Ab |
| | | - PGM142-F16 DISA/DID Delay | MP : 3.5Ab(ipLDK20, |
| | | Timer(Added) | 3,0Aa) |
| <i>ISSUE 3.5.3</i> | SEP/2005 | - Warning message was added with USB | |
| | | SIO convertor. | |
| <i>ISSUE 3.6.1</i> | SEP/2005 | - PGM11-F23 SIP User BIN was added | MP : 3.6Aa |
| | | - PGM140, On-demand case was added | PC : 3.6Aa |
| | | - PGM181-F19 LCO CPT Detect Timer | |
| | | was added | |
| | | - PGM191-UCD DND Ring timer was | |
| | | added | |
| | | - SIP Attributes 1, 2 were added. | |
| | | - PGM340 added below items. | |
| | | Firewall IP Address | |
| | | VOIB Mode | |
| | | DSP Use Silence Detection | |
| | | DSP Use echo Canceler | |
| | | SIP DTMF mode | |
| | | SIP Jitter Buffer | |
| | | Voice monitor | |
| | | - PGM341 deleted below items. | |
| | | Out Band DTMF | |
| | | CNG | |
| | | Silence Detection | |
| | | Echo Cancel | |
| | | Voice Monitor | |
| | | Jitter Buffer Length | |
| <i>ISSUE 3.6.2</i> | NOV/2005 | - Music Source range was | |
| | | changed(PGM190, Station Group) | |
| | | - G.729 was added in PGM382 | |
| | | - Emergency Intrusion(PGM109) | |
| | | - Emergency Supervisor(PGM112-F24) | |
| | | - LCR Dial Tone Detect(PGM161-F22) | |
| <i>ISSUE 3.6.3</i> | JAN/2006 | - Hotel Feature was added in the | MP : 3.6Aa |
| | | manual.(Including inLDK20 Hotel) | PC : 3.6Ba |

Issue 3.7.3

| ISSUE 371 | 1110/2006 | - CIR/TERM/Ring aroun O count MD · 3 74 a |
|-------------|-----------|---|
| ISSUE 5.7.1 | AUG/2000 | - CINTERM/Ring group Q count MF . 5.7Au display was added PC : 3.7Au |
| | | - PGM290 SMSR Attributes were added |
| | | F1_IP Address F2-Gateway address |
| | | F3-Subnet Mask F4-Server IP Address |
| | | F5-Password |
| | | - PGM201 SMS Setting |
| | | F1 · SMS Center Number |
| | | F2 · SMS delivery number |
| | | - PGM292 SMS CO Attributes |
| | | F1 · SMS station assign / Display |
| | | $F_2 : SMS outgoing CO$ |
| | | F3 · Non CID SMS |
| | | - PGM111 add below items |
| | | $F22 \cdot caller Voice Over$ |
| | | .F23 : SIP U-ID table |
| | | .F24 : Listen Redial DTMF |
| | | - PGM 322 add below item. |
| | | .F2 : VOIP Mode |
| | | .F5 : DTMF Mode |
| | | - PGM340 uses VOIB slot number and |
| | | added below items. |
| | | .F18 : H.323 Mode |
| | | .F19 : Early H.245 |
| | | .F20 : H.245 Tunneling |
| | | .F21 : TOS Preference |
| | | .F6 : Default Codec added G.729A |
| | | .F12 : VOIB Mode added Dual mode |
| | | - SIP 1 PGM added below items. |
| | | .Remote Party ID |
| | | .181 Message |
| | | .IP Centrex |
| | | - SIP 2 PGM range was changed from 32 |
| | | to 96 with ipLDK100/300/300E(ipLDK20 |
| | | has no change). |
| | | - PGM382 –Flex5 Default Codec added |
| | | G.729A type |
| | | - PGM177 added below items |
| | | .F17 : ICM SMDR Save |
| | | .F18 : ICM SMDR Print |
| | | .F19 :SMDR Interface Service |
| | | .F20 :I-SMDR connection Type |
| | | - PGM181 added below item. |
| | | .F20 : FWD to VMIB timer |
| | | - PGM113 added below items |
| | | .F12 : Call Cutoff Timer |
| | | .F13 : Barge in Mode |
| | | .F14:Auto FWD VMIB |
| | | 6 |
| | | - 0 - |
| | | |

-

| | | .F15 Station Port Block | |
|--------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------------|
| | | - PGM231 added below type | |
| | | Sta VM Box was added type, | |
| | | - PGM135 Offnet FWD Btn Assigned | |
| | | - PGM 204 Local Code Table added | |
| | | - PGM146 added below items. | |
| | | .F7 : R2 Collect Call | |
| | | .F8 : Collect Make Timer | |
| | | .F9 : Collect Break Time | |
| | | - PGM186 added below item. | |
| | | .F20 : DCO Gain | |
| | | - PGM236 added below types | |
| | | .F5 : Mobile hunt call | |
| | | .F6 : Voice MSG wait noise to mobile | |
| | | - PGM160 add below item. | |
| | | .F20 : CUT ISDN overlap dial noise | |
| | | - PGM417/418 added | |
| | | .F417 : SMSB Rx Gain | |
| | | .F418 : SMSB Tx Gain | |
| | | - PGM143 added below item | |
| | | .F13 : ISDN ECT | |
| | | - PGM155 added below items | |
| | | .F3 : DCO IP Address | |
| | | .F4 : DCO Gateway Address | |
| | | .F5 : DCO Server IP | |
| | | .F6 : Master/Clock | |
| <i>ISSUE 3.7.2</i> | OCT/2006 | - PGM160-F16 CO-CO Xfer CPT | MP : 3.7Aa |
| | | Detection was moved to PGM142-F18 | PC :3.7Aa |
| | | - SIP Name Service was added in | |
| | | Attribute I. | |
| | | - SMS Rx Gain from DCO was added | |
| | | - SMS Tx Gain to DCO was added | |
| | | - Mobile Extension Usage was added in | |
| | | PGM236-F7 | |
| | | - UCD Q info was added in PGM191 | |
| | | with UCD type hunt group | |
| <i>ISSUE 3.7.3</i> | MAR/2007 | - COS range was changed. | MP : 3.7Ba |
| | | <i>(1-9 → 1~11)</i> | РС : 3.7Ва |
| | | - Supplementary Service was added | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Issue 3.7.3

Contents –

_

| 1. GENERAL DESCRIPTION | 12 |
|---|----|
| 1.1 INTRODUCTION TO IPLDK PC ADMIN | 12 |
| 1.2 HARDWARE/SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS | 12 |
| 1.3 INSTALLATION OF IPLDK-PC ADMIN SOFTWARE | 13 |
| 1.4 INFORMATION FOR CAPI2032.DLL(VERY IMPORTANT) | 16 |
| 1.5 BRIEF OUTLINE OF PC ADMIN | 17 |
| 1.6 PASSWORD | 17 |
| 1.7 CONNECTION TYPE | 18 |
| 1.8 SITE MANAGEMENT TOOL | 18 |
| 1.9 BASIC INFORMATION | 20 |
| 1.10 LEVEL MANAGEMENT – ADMINISTRATOR ONLY | 20 |
| 1.11 USER MANAGEMENT – ADMINISTRATOR ONLY | 22 |
| 1.12 IPLDK UTILITIES | 23 |
| 2. PRE-PROGRAMMED | 25 |
| 2.1 LOCATION INFORMATION (PGM 100) | 25 |
| 2.2 SLOT ASSIGNMENT (PGM 101) | 26 |
| 2.3 WTIB PORT NUMBER ASSIGN (PGM 102) | 29 |
| 2.4 LOGICAL SLOT ASSIGNMENT (PGM 103) | 29 |
| 2.5 NUMBERING PLAN TYPE (PGM 104/105/106/107/109) | 31 |
| 2.6 IP SETTING (PGM 108) | 33 |
| 2.7 BOARD ATTRIBUTES (PGM 155) – NOT AVAILABLE WITH IPLDK20 | 34 |
| 3. STATION BASE PROGRAM | 36 |
| STATION ID ASSIGNMENT (PGM 110/111/112/113/114) | 36 |
| 3.2 FLEX BUTTONS ASSIGNMENT (PGM 115) | 42 |
| STATION COS (PGM 116) | 44 |
| 3.4 CO GROUP ACCESS STATION (PGM 117) | 46 |
| 3.5 INTERNAL PAGE ZONE ACCESS (PGM 118) | 47 |
| 3.6 CONFERENCE PAGE ZONE (PGM 119) | 47 |
| 3.7 ICM TENANCY GROUP (PGM 120) | 48 |
| 3.8 PRESET CALL FORWARD (PGM 121) | 49 |
| 3.9 HOT/WARM LINE SELECTION (PGM 122) | 49 |
| 3.10 CTI ATTRIBUTE (PGM 123) – NOT AVAILABLE WITH IPLDK20 | 50 |
| 3.11 SMDR ACCOUNT GROUP (PGM 124) | 51 |
| 3.12 COPY DSS BUTTON (PGM 125) | 52 |
| 3.13 DISPLAY STATION WITH COS (PGM 130) | 53 |
| 3.15 CO GROUP ACCESS STATION (PGM 131) | 53 |
| 3.16 STATION IP LIST FOR CTI – AVAILABLE WITH ONLY IPLDK20 | 53 |
| 3.14 HOT DESK ATTRIBUTE (PGM 250) | 54 |
| 3.15 OFF-NET FWD BUTTON ASSIGN(PGM 135) | 54 |

4. CO LINE BASE PROGRAM

- 8 -

56

| 4.1 RELATED ADMIN (PGM 140/141/142/143/146/147) | 56 |
|---|-----------|
| 4.2 CO RING ASSIGNMENT (PGM 144/145) | 62 |
| 4.3 AC15 CO LINE ATTRIBUTES (PGM 149) – NOT AVAILABLE WITH IPLDK20 | 63 |
| 4.4 SMS ATTRIBUTES (PGM292) | 63 |
| 5. SYSTEM BASE PROGRAM | 65 |
| 5.1 SYSTEM ATTRIBUTES (PGM 160/161/163) | 65 |
| 5.2 ADMIN PASSWORD (PGM 162) | 68 |
| 5.3 ATTENDANT ASSIGNMENT AND DVU ANNC.#(PGM 164/165) | 68 |
| 5.4 CO-TO-CO COS (PGM 166) | 69 |
| 5.5 DID/DISA DESTINATION (PGM 167) | 70 |
| 5.6 EXTERNAL CONTROL CONTACT (PGM 168) | 71 |
| 5.7 LCD DATA/TIME/LANGUAGE DISPLAY MODE (PGM 169) | 72 |
| 5.8 MODEM (PGM 170) | 72 |
| 5.9 MUSIC (PGM 171) | 73 |
| 5.10 PBX ACCESS CODE (PGM 172) | 75 |
| 5.11 PLA(PREFERRED LINE ANSWER) PRIORITY (PGM 173) | 76 |
| 5.12 RS-232C PORT SETTING (PGM 174) | 76 |
| 5.13 PRINT SERIAL PORT SELECTION (PGM 175) | 78 |
| 5.14 PULSE DIAL / SPEED RATIO (PGM 176) | 79 |
| 5.15 SMDR ATTRIBUTES (PGM 177) | 80 |
| 5.16 SYSTEM DATE / TIME (PGM 178) | 82 |
| 5.17 LINKED STATION PAIRS TABLE (PGM 179) | 82 |
| 5.18 SYSTEM TIMERS I – III (PGM 180, 181,182) | 83 |
| 5.19 CIDU SETTING (PGM 185) | 88 |
| 5.20 DCOB SYSTEM ATTRIBUTES (PGM 186) | 89 |
| 5.21 DCOB CO LINE ATTRIBUTES (PGM187) | 91 |
| 5.22 IN ROOM INDICATION (PGM 183, FROM V3.5) | 91 |
| 5.24 CHIME BELL ATTRIBUTE (PGM 184, FROM V3.5) | 93 |
| 5.25 SMS ATTRIBUTES (PGM 290,291, FROM V3.7) | 93 |
| 6. STATION GROUP | <i>95</i> |
| 6.1 STATION GROUP ASSIGN (PGM 190/191) | 95 |
| 7. ISDN SYSTEM BASE PROGRAM | 102 |
| 7.1 ISDN ATTRIBUTES (PGM 200) | 102 |
| 7.2 COLP TABLE (PGM 201) | 103 |
| 7.3 MSN TABLE (PGM 202) | 103 |
| 7.4 ISDN SYSTEM ATTRIBUTE (PGM 203) – IPLDK 20 ONLY | 105 |
| 8. TABLES | 107 |
| 8.1 LCR ASSIGNMENT (PGM 220) - (EXCEPT AUS_TELSTRA) | 107 |
| 8.2 LCR - LDT(LEADING DIGIT TABLE) TABLE (PGM 221) – (EXCEPT AUS_TELSTRA) | 108 |
| 8.3 LCR - DMT TABLE (PGM 222) - <mark>(EXCEPT AUS_TELSTRA)</mark> | 109 |
| 8.4 LCR TABLE INITIALIZATION (PGM 223) - (EXCEPT AUS_TELSTRA) | 111 |
| | |

| ipLDK PC Admin. | Issue 3.7.3 |
|--|-------------|
| | |
| 8.5 TOLL EXCEPTION (PGM 224) | 111 |
| 8.6 CANNED TOLL TABLE (PGM 225) | 113 |
| 8.7 EMERGENCY CODE TABLE (PGM 226) | 114 |
| 8.8 AUTHORIZATION CODE TABLE (PGM 227) | 115 |
| 8.9 CUSTOMER CALL ROUTING (PGM 228) | 117 |
| 8.10 EXECUTIVE/SECRETARY TABLE (PGM 229) | 119 |
| 8.11 DID DIGIT CONVERSION TABLE (PGM 230) – NOT USED | 119 |
| 8.12 FLEXIBLE DID TABLE (PGM 231) | 120 |
| 8.13 SYSTEM SPEED ZONE (PGM 232) | 123 |
| 8.14 WEEKLY TIME TABLE (PGM 233) | 125 |
| 8.15 VOICE-MAIL DIALING TABLE (PGM 234) | 125 |
| 8.16 TIE ROUTING TABLE (PGM 235) | 127 |
| <mark>8.17 MOBILE EXTENSION TABLE (PGM 236)</mark> – (FROM V3) | 128 |
| 9. HOTEL PROGRAMMING | 129 |
| 9.1 HOTEL ATTRIBUTES SETTING (PGM 300) | 129 |
| 9.2 HOTEL ROOM ATTRIBUTES SETTING (PGM 301) | 130 |
| 9.3 HOTEL ROOM SERVICE STATION (PGM 302) | 130 |
| 9.4 CLASS OF ROOM (PGM 303) | 130 |
| 9.5 ATTRIBUTES OF ROOM RATE (PGM 304) | 131 |
| 9.6 ATTRIBUTES OF CALL CHARGE RATE (PGM 305) | 132 |
| 9.7 BAR PRODUCT NAME (PGM 306) | 133 |
| 9.8 TAX RATE (PGM 307) | 134 |
| 9.9 FEE FOR PART TIME (PGM 308) | 134 |
| 10. VOIB PROGRAMING | 135 |
| 10.1 VOIB PROGRAMMING (PGM 340) | 135 |
| – IPLDK20 IS AVAILABLE FROM V2.1AA. | 135 |
| 10.2 GATE KEEPER PROGRAMMING (PGM 341, FROM V3.5) | 136 |
| 10.3 SIP ATTRIBUTES 1,2 (FROM V3.6) | 137 |
| 11. NETWORKING PROGRAMMING | 139 |
| 11.1 NETWORKING ATTRIBUTES (PGM 320/PGM321) | 139 |
| 11.2 NETWORKING CO LINE ATTRIBUTE (PGM 322) | 140 |
| 11.3 NETWORKING BASIC ATTRIBUTE (PGM 324) | 141 |
| 12. RSG/IP PHONE PROGRAMMING – FROM V3. IPLDK20 IS AVAILABLE | E FROM |
| V2.1AA | 143 |
| 12.1 VOIB SLOT ASSIGNMENT FOR RSG/IP PHONE (PGM 380) | 143 |
| 12.2 RSG/IP PHONE PORT NUMBER ASSIGNMENT (PGM 381) | 143 |
| 12.3 RSG / IP PHONE ATTRIBUTE (PGM 382) | 144 |
| 12.4 RSG ATTRIBUTE (PGM 383/384) | 145 |
| 12.5 RSG ALARM ASSIGNMENT (PGM 385) | 147 |
| 12.6 IP PHONE ATTRIBUTE (PGM 386) | 148 |
| 12.7 RSG RX GAIN CONTROL (PGM 390/392/394/396) | 149 |

12.7 RSG RX GAIN CONTROL (PGM 390/392/394/396)

| ipLDK PC Admin. | Issue 3.7.3 |
|--|-------------|
| 12.8 RSG TX GAIN CONTROL (PGM 391/393/395/397) | 149 |
| 13. NATION SPECIFIC | 150 |
| 13.1 DTIB RX GAIN CONTROL (PGM 400) | 150 |
| 13.2 SLIB RX GAIN CONTROL (PGM 401) | 150 |
| 13.3 SLIB12 RX GAIN CONTROL (PGM 402) | 150 |
| 13.4 WTIB RX GAIN CONTROL (PGM 403) | 150 |
| 13.5 ACOB RX GAIN CONTROL (PGM 404) | 150 |
| 13.6 ACOB8 RX GAIN CONTROL (PGM 405) | 150 |
| 13.7 DCOB RX GAIN CONTROL (PGM 406) | 150 |
| 13.8 VMIB RX GAIN CONTROL (PGM 407) | 150 |
| 13.9 DTRU RX GAIN CONTROL (PGM 408) | 150 |
| 13.10 EXT PAGE RX GAIN CONTROL (PGM 409) | 150 |
| 13.11 CPTU RX GAIN CONTROL (PGM 410) | 150 |
| 13.12 MODU RX GAIN CONTROL (PGM 411) | 150 |
| 13.13 OTHER GAIN TABLE | 151 |
| 13.14 SYSTEM TONE FREQUENCY (PGM 420) | 152 |
| 13.15 DIFFERENTIAL RING FREQUENCY (PGM 421) | 153 |
| 13.16 DISTINCT CO RING FREQUENCY (PGM 422) | 154 |
| 13.17 ACNR TONE CADENCE (PGM 423) | 155 |
| 14. INITIALIZATION(DB INIT) | 156 |
| 15. PRINT DATABASE | 157 |
| 15.1 FLEXIBLE NUMBERING PLAN PRINT (PGM 451) | 157 |
| APPENDIX. SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE | 158 |
| A. DECT REGISTRATION | 158 |
| B. STATION SUPPLEMENTARY SETTING | 159 |

1. General Description

1.1 Introduction to ipLDK PC Admin

 ipLDK PC Admin performs the Admin function on your PC instead of keysets so that you can manage the functions more conveniently. It performs all the function of keysets, and runs on Window NT/2000/XP.

1.2 Hardware/Software Requirements 1. ipLDK

- ipLDK MPB Software preliminary version
- Serial Port that is installed on MPB as a basic option (Basic Serial Port)
- Password for using PC Admin should be set in MPB
- One IP Address should be set in MPB for LAN Connection. If you don't know the exact IP address, ask your network administration
- Available system : ipLDK-300/100/300E/20 Office/Hotel(*Except ipLDK20*) system.
 2. PC
- Pentium Celleron 233MHz CPU or higher(Celleron 333 or more high performance CPU is recommended)
- 256 color Super VGA (800 X 600), or higher(Recommended : 1024 X 768)
- One or more Serial Port: Mouse that has two or more buttons
- At least 64MB RAM (128MB or more RAM is recommended)
- MS-Windows NT/2000/XP
- NIC(Network Interface Card) for LAN connection and ability to connect the network(Option)
- ISDN Card for ISDN Connection (Option)
- MODEM for PSTN connection (Option)
 - 3. Cable
- RS-232C Type Cable for connecting PC and ipLDK system: Two connectors are needed for this connection. One connector should be a 9-pin female connector that is to be connected to ipLDK, and the other one should fit the serial port of the PC. There are three required lines that should be connected for the communication between PC and ipLDK system: Ground-Ground, Transmit-Transmit, and Receive-Receive.

- RS-232C Type Cable for connecting PC and the system to be routed: There are three required lines that should be connected between PC and the system to be routed: Ground-Ground, Transmit-Receive, and Receive-Transmit.
 - *UTP* cable is used for LAN connection.
- ISDN Connection Cable
- 4. Environments for LAN connection
- ipLDK system should have one IP address and it has to be set in MPB using Admin PGM108 Flex button 2.
- If your site uses the firewall or NAT(Network Address Translation)/PAT(Port Address Translation) for security, you have to need help from network administrator to use the PC Admin software for remote access from outside.
- If you don't remember above information, you would not connect the ipLDK system from outside using PC Admin via Internet.

1.3 Installation of ipLDK-PC Admin Software

- Put the CD-ROM into your PC or run setup.exe file.
- Run Explorer in your PC and search setup.exe in the CD-ROM of first floppy diskette.
- If you find the setup.exe file, execute "*setup.exe*". Then you can find the initial screen of installation of PC Admin as like below.(It is not needed for user to explore your computer if you get this software as files.



[Figure 1-1] Start Screen

- Press [Next] for install process. If you press [Cancel] button, install process will be stopped.
- Next step is selecting location for installation.



[Figure 1-2] Select install directory

- You can change the install directory if you want. Default install directory is like below.
- Next step is displayed below.



[Figure 1-3] Display the user information

- Next step will copy the files into install directory that you have decided previous step.
- After coping the files.
- Next step is the final step to complete the installation.
- Below screen is the final step for installation.



[Figure 1-4] Finish notification screen

- 15 -

• Now, you can use PC admin software.

1.4 information for CAPI2032.DLL(Very Important)

In this section, we will explain the information about CAPI2032.DLL when you use ISDN connection. This information is very important. So, you should keep in your mind this information. There are two possible cases.

1) ISDN S-Card Driver Installation \rightarrow PC Admin Installation

In this case, you can use the PC Admin software with no problem. When you install the ISDN S-Card drivers into your computer, ISDN S-Card driver installation wizard will copy the correct CAPI2032.DLL into *c:\windows\system* directory. And, after that, you may install the PC Admin software. At that time, PC Admin installation wizard will check whether the correct CAPI2032.DLL is installed or not. Because you installed the ISDN S-Card drivers before installing PC Admin, PC Admin installation wizard will not copy default CAPI2032.DLL into installation directory.(Default *c:\program files\lge\PC Admin for ipLDK directory*). So, when you finished the installation of PC Admin software, you can find CAPI2032.DLL in the *c:\windows\system* directory instead of PC Admin installation directory(*c:\program files\lge\PC Admin for ipLDK*).

PC Admin will use the CAPI2032.DLL file in the *c:\windows\system* directory.

2) PC Admin Installation \rightarrow ISDN S-Card Driver Installation

In this case, you should make some change after installing ISDN S-Card driver installation. When you install the PC Admin software without ISDN S-Card installation, PC Admin installation wizard will copy default CAPI2032.DLL file into installation directory(default *c:\program files\lge\PC Admin for ipLDK*) for temporary usage. But in this case(default *CAPI2032.DLL in the installation directory*), you can't use ISDN connection.

- After installing the PC Admin, you may install ISDN S-Card Drivers to use ISDN connection. If you install the ISDN S-Card drivers, ISDN S-Card installation wizard will copy the correct CAPI2032.DLL into *c:\windows\system* directory. This CAPI2032.DLL is

the correct library file with your ISDN S-Card. So, default CAPI2032.DLL in the PC Admin installation directory(*c:\program files\lge\PC Admin for ipLDK*) is not needed from this time. Because default file will not be worked with your ISDN S-Card.

- So, after you installed your ISDN S-Card drivers, you should delete the temporary CAPI2032.DLL in PC Admin installation directory.(CAPI2032.DLL in c:\program files\lge\PC Admin for ipLDK directory). Otherwise, you can't use the PC Admin with ISDN connection.

- Delete CAPI2032.DLL file in the PC Admin directory(c:\program files\lge\PC Admin for ipLDK) after installing ISDN S-Card drivers. Keep this information in your mind.!!

3) Recommended procedure

- So, we recommend the 1^{st} case(ISDN S-Card installation \rightarrow PC Admin installation) procedure.

- If you choose the 2nd case, you should follow the above instruction to use ISDN connection.

1.5 Brief Outline of PC Admin

- This program has a simple menu such as connection and disconnection to the system, Reload, and Debugging Window. All of admin program is structured in a tree shape. It has 14 upper items excluding Hotel, Networking, VoIP. Each of them has its lower items. A related program appears at the right side of the tree as you click on an item. Each upper item is implemented on a dialog box that has tabs to classify the lower items.
- The PC Admin detects the category of ipLDK system automatically, and controls the available feature. For example, if the ipLDK system is ipLDK-300 Office system, PC admin will disable to programming Hotel feature.
- It is possible to use for all ipLDK systems except NeXer. WEB Admin maintains NeXer.

1.6 Password

As you execute ipLDK PC Admin application, you will see the box below to enter a user Id and password. You should assign the user ID, access level and password for each engineer. This password is not related with PGM162. This is a multi level management for user and it is the pure feature of only PC Admin. (Default ID : administrator, Password : 0000)

Operation

- 1. When you execute PCADM software, you will see the below logon dialog box. You should enter the user ID and password and this information will be programmed only when you logon with administrator. Administrator has highest priority and level. So, only administrator can program the user ID and password.
- 2. User should enter the user name and password whenever they want to logon. But if user uses the same ID, user can enable the **User ID Save** field. Then user don't need to enter the user name again. But if another user want to logon, he/she should enter his/her own user ID.
- 3. Press the [OK] button after entering user ID and password.
- 4. Follow the instruction in Connection Type Setup. It will be described in next section.

| PC ADMIN | |
|---|--------|
| 3.6Ah 2005.12.05 | |
| Copyright (C) 2005 LG-Nortel Co.Ltd. All rights reserved. | LDK |
| Enter user ID and Password ! | |
| User ID administrator | ОК |
| Passimord | Cancel |

[Figure 1-5] Password Input Window

1.7 Connection Type

From V3.0, PC Admin supports LAN and serial connection directly. Because ipLDK system uses PPP connection, PC Admin can be connected with PPP from your PC. And PC Admin uses the small program to manage connection separately. This connection manager is not done by itself. This module transfers data between GUI and MPB software.

1.8 Site Management tool

PC Admin can save simple information for sites and you can connect to the site directly with

this list. So, if you save site information, it will be very helpful to you.

Operation

1) [Tools] → [Site Information]

Then you will see the below window.

| ♦ LDK PCADMIN | | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|
| File Tools Option LDK Utility Help | | | | | | |
| | DM 2 0Am 2004 | Nation : | | | Site Name : | |
| | A 01 - 1 4 | | | | | |
| | Site Inform | auon | | | | |
| |] O New ⊖ <u>S</u> a | ve 🗍 All Delete 📑 🤤 | ose | | | |
| | | Site List | 1223 | | | Board Informatio |
| | Site | Site IP Address | ^ | Site Name | LDK100 | |
| | | 192.168.57.204 | | Site IP | 192.168.57.204 | |
| | LDK600 | 192.168.57.202 | | Site ISDN Num. | | |
| | Office | 150.150.57.141 | | Site MODEM Num. | | |
| | | | | Site Location | | |
| | | | | Site Leiephone | | |
| | | | | Install date | | |
| | | | | Last upgrade date | | |
| | | | | MPB version | | |
| | | | _ | System Type | LDK-100 OFFICE | |
| | | | | | Memo | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | V | | | |
| | JE | | | | | |
| | | MESSA | AGE | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

[Figure 1-6] Site Information Window

2) Press **[New]** button to add site information. Then you will see small dialog box for each information with below order.

Site Name / IP Address / ISDN Phone number / Modem phone number / Location / Telephone number for customer / Install Date / Last Upgrade Date.

3) telephone number for customer, install data and last upgrade date are for additional information for engineer.

- After setting each field, press [Save] button to save changes.
- To connect some site, move the mouse to the site that you want to connect and click right button of mouse. Then you will see below selection menu.

| Connect (LAN) |
|--|
| Connect (SIO) |
| Connect (ISDN) |
| Connect (MODEM) |
| Disconnect |
| Selected Site Delete |
| \underline{G} et Information (from current connected site) |
| [Figure 1.7] Solooting connection type |

[Figure 1-7] Selecting connection type

4) With this selection, you can select the type of connection.

- You can use the "Get Information (From current connected site)" to save basic configuration of the site. If you select this menu during your connection, PCADM will read the basic slot configuration and will save the data. If you save this data, you can

see this information without connecting to the site.

$2)[File] \rightarrow [Connect]$

- This menu is for fast connection to the site that you have visited before.
- If you select this menu, PCADM software can remember the type of connection and connection number(IP address or telephone number). So, if you want to connect again the last visited site, select this menu instead of selecting site information.
- Then you can make fast connection.

1.9 Basic information

- Connect LED

If connection is established between PC Admin and ipLDK system, connect light will be turned on with LED. The Tool Bar shows all the menu items including connection and disconnection to the system, Reload, Debug Window, and Item Window.

- Tx/Rx LED

This LED will be turned on when PCADM send or receive data from ipLDK system.

- Nation Code and Site name

This information will be displayed when connection is established between PC Admin and ipLDK system.

1.10 Level management – Administrator only

A. Description and how to program

PC Admin supports multi level of users. Administrator has highest priority and can assign levels to each user. Refer to below description for level management.

1) [Tools] → [Level Management]

- Then you will see below window for level management. (*Only administrator can see this window. Other user can not see this menu in menu bar*)
- Press [New] button to assign new level
- Enter the level that you want to add. At this time, duplicated level is not allowed.
- After entering level, you can select the features that you want to disable with assigned level. If you disable some menu, the user who has this level can not see the menu in menu list.
- It is possible to select the menu by medium category. (For example, PGM108,111,141 etc). You cannot assign the main category as like "**Preprogrammed**" or "Station Base programming".

- After configuration, you should press [save] button to save changes.
- Only "administrator" can control the level management.
- 2) [All clear] will be used when you want to clear the whole level data.

3)[Delete] can be used when you want to delete one.

| 🔷 Level Management | |
|---|--|
| ∫ 💭 New 👌 Save 🌔 All Clear 🚽 Close | |
| Level 3 Delete | |
| Disable Menu | Total Menu List |
| Location Information(PGM100) Numbering Plan(PGM104-109) CO Ring Assignment(PGM144/145) External Control Contact(PGM168) PLA Priority(PGM173) Print Serial Port Selection(PGM175) | Pre-Programed Configuration(PGM100) Configuration(PGM101-103) Numbering Plan(PGM104-109) IP Setting(PGM108) Station Base Program CO Line Base Program CO Line List(PGM140/141/142/143) CO Ring Assignment(PGM144/145) CO Line Attribute III(PGM146) AC15 CO Line Attributes(PGM169) System Base Program System Base Program System Attributes(PGM160/161/163) ADMIN Password(PGM162) Attendant Assignment(PGM164/165) CO-to-CO COS(PGM166) DID/DISA Destination(PGM167) External Control Contact(PGM168) LCD Date/Time/Language Display(PGM169) Modem(PGM170) Music(PGM171) PBX Access Code(PGM172) PLA Priority(PGM173) SMDR Attributes(PGM177) System Date/Time(PGM178) |

[Figure 1-8] Level management

B. Tip for backup level database

If you want to back up or assign the defined level to every customer site, refer to below description.

- To backup and restore the level database, search two files. One is *Lmaster.cds* and another is *Ldetail.cds* in installation directory.
- If you backup these two files, it will be very helpful for emergency case.
- Case 1 : When you want restore the database after installing the PCADM again.

- Case 2 : When you want to setup the same level data to various customer. In other words, you can fix several levels and apply this configuration to all customer. Refer to below instruction.
 - Install the PCADM software in some PC and configure the level/menu with a few level.
 - Backup the *Lmaster.cds* and *Ldetail.cds* to your mobile storage (Ex:Floppy Diskette, USB-memory, CD-ROM for your working, etc)
 - If you go to the site to install PCADM, install the PCADM package.
 - After installation, copy your preprogrammed DB file(*Lmaster.cds* and *Ldetail.cds*) to installation directory(Default : C:\Program files\LG Electronics\ipLDK PCADM\Data). Then these two files will be overwritten and user can use the PCADM with fixed level information that you have programmed.
 - C. So, you don't need to program for level information whenever you install the PCADM

package with this tips. If you keep this backup or preprogrammed file, you can copy these files easily.

1.11 User management – Administrator only

Description and how to program

PC Admin supports multiple users with different level. When you want to add or modify the user information, refer to below description.

1) [Tools] \rightarrow [User Management]

- Then you will see below window for level management. (*Only administrator can see this window. Other user can not see this menu in menu bar*)
- Press [New] button to add user. Then you will see some dialog box with below order.
 → User Name / Password / Level
- After entering above 3 items, you should press [Save] button to save changes.
- Only "administrator" can control the user management. So, this menu will be displayed *only for administrator*.

| | w 🕌 Save | ⊈J⊆lose | | |
|---|---------------|--|-------|-----|
| | User ID | Password | Level | |
| | | 220 P. 10 P. | 12 32 | 1.0 |
| ē | administrator | 0000 | 1 | |

[Figure 1-9] User management

Tip for backup and restore user database

If you want to back up or assign the defined level to every customer site, refer to below description. To backup and restore the level database, search two files. The name of file is *attribute.cds*.

• If you backup this file, it will be very helpful for emergency case.

Summary

If you want to backup the data for level and user, backup the three files

→ Lmaster.cds, Ldetail.cds, Attribute.cds

1.12 ipLDK Utilities

Description and how to program

PC Admin includes some utilities. User can download the database of MPB using this utility. Detail information is described in user guide. In this section, some information will be explained for connection type.

Included Utilities

- ipLDK DB download / Upload software
- ipLDK remote upgrade software.
- ipLDK Remote diagnostic software
- ipLDK Speed editor

Other utilities are linked with PC Admin software directly because they have strong relation ship with PCADM. So, user just selects the menu to use them. But Speed Editor has different characteristic. Some user doesn't want to use this utility and some user want to use it. So. ipLDK PC Admin supports option for this speed editor. If user want to link speed editor with PCADM, select [ipLDK Utility] \rightarrow [ipLDK Speed Editor Path] to link program. Then you can link the path of which speed editor was installed. After assigning path, you just select the menu [ipLDK Utility] \rightarrow [ipLDK Speed Editor] to run the software.

If user want to change the path, use the [ipLDK Utility] → [ipLDK Speed Editor Path] menu again.

How to upgrade these utilities?

- Only speed editor will be released alone. So, if speed editor is released for update, you just overwrite the new one with old one. Then user can use updated speed editor without additional configuration. But in case of other three utilizes, they will be released with PCADM package normally. But in some special case, each software may be released one by one. (*This is very special case and you don't need afraid for this case.*) Though each software may be released, you just copy the new one with old one.

2.Pre-Programmed

The ipLDK system is operated by default values when you first install the system. You can change these values such as Location Information, Slot Assignment, Numbering Plan and so on. Pre-Programmed items are from PGM 100 to PGM 108 as the picture shows below. Click on a lower item to program the specified function.



[Figure 2-1] Pre-Programmed Menu list

2.1 Location Information (PGM 100)

Set up the Nation Code and Customer Site Name. Name code is the same as long distance telephone code. And the site name is the name of your site. This information will be displayed menu title bar automatically when you connected to ipLDK system.

| CADMIN | |
|--|-------------|
| File Tools Option LDK Utility Help | |
| SYSTEM LDK-600 OFFICE MPB IT60P-C.0AjN JUL/04 Nation : Italy | Site Name : |
| Menu List Search | |

[Figure 2-2] Mainframe window for basic information

Operation

1. Click [Location Information]. Then you can find the small window like below.

| Location Inf | ormation | (PG | |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------|---|
| ∫ ⇐ <u>R</u> efresh 🔡 | Jpdate 📑 | J⊆lose | |
| Nation Code | Korea | | • |
| Site Name | TEST IP I | LDK | |

[Figure 2-3] Location Information Setting Window

- 2. Korea is the default value of Nation Code. You can change the code.
- 3. Before changing Nation Code, you should check the DB Protected by DIP8(4:ipLDK20). If DB Protected is enabled, nation code will not be changed.
- 4. After changing the nation code, you have to reset the system. At that time Dip S/W 8 should be located for database protected.
- 5. You can put any name in [Customer Site Name] box, up to 23 characters. Both characters and number are available. And you can enter lowercase characters.

2.2 Slot Assignment (PGM 101)

ipLDK system supports max 54(ipLDK300E)/27(ipLDK300)/12(ipLDK100) slots with 6(ipLDK300E) / 3(ipLDK300)/2(ipLDK100) lacks. (*This screen will not be displayed when you are connecting to ipLDK20 system*.) This program assigns each slot to one type of the boards. Slot Assignment is possible by the system automatically, or by the PC Admin program manually. If the Dipswitch is off, the system automatically senses the board. If the Dipswitch is on, you have to assign each board to which slot it is placed. And reset the system. The PC Admin software shows the same shape GUI type for slot configuration. Below is the example of ipLDK-300E system.



[Figure 2-4] Configuration Window(Ex:ipLDK300E)

Operation

- 1. Click **[Configuration]** with popup menu. Then you can find the small window like above. The window is GUI type and will be displayed with correct slot number automatically.
- With this window, you can add/delete slots by GUI screen and mouse operation. If you
 want to add or delete slot, click right button of mouse. Then you will see sub menu like
 below.

| Configuration(PGM100 | -103) | | |
|--|---|-------------------------------|---|
|] ⇐ <u>R</u> efresh <u>➡]C</u> lose | | | |
| 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 <mark>27</mark> | 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 | | |
| | Select Board | <u>s</u> ta ▶ | |
| 10 11 10 10 14 15 14 17 1 | Empty Board | _ <u>C</u> OL → | PRIB |
| 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 1 - | Port Setting Logical Assignment | MSIB S <u>T</u> IB VMIB | BRIB LCOB4 LCOB8 |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 D 5 L P S L C R I I 0 I B B B B 6 4 | Station Data View <u>C</u> O Data View <u>D</u> COB Attributes View <u>V</u> OIP Data View <u>A</u> C15 Data View <u>B</u> oard Attribute (R2 CRC Check) | | TLIB EMIB EMIB8 DCOB VOIB NBRIB4 NBRIB8 NPRIB10 NPRIB30 CLCOB4 CLCOB4 CLCOB8 AC15 BDIB DIDB BWDIDB |

[Figure 2-5] Rack Slot Assignment Setting Window

- 3. The dialog above shows DSIB is installed in slot 1, which is sensed automatically. If you want to assign manually, you choose one of the slots, and a board type.
- 4. When you use this feature, you can't modify the logical port number except PRIB.
- 5. When you assign the PRIB, you can select the logical port number that you want. But it has range from 0 to 30 ports.
- 6. Any board except PRIB has fixed logical port number. But there is one exception. In the case of WTIB, you can only read the logical port number from 8 to 192 ports that you have entered at PGM 103.
- 7. And if you want to see attribute of installed slot, you can select the "View" menu in above window.
- 8. From V3.0Ba, When user select [Empty board] confirmation window will be displayed and will ask once more avoiding mistake.

2.3 WTIB Port number Assign (PGM 102)

It decides the number of DECT Handset port number that could be used in the system. It should be multiple of 8 ports. In other words, 8, 16,, 64, 72, to max **192(ipLDK300/600) / 80 (ipLDK100)**

You can configure WTIB port with the **[port setting]** menu in slot configuration screen. This feature is available from V3.7Ca in case of ipLDK-20.

Operation

- 1. Select the WTIB slot in configuration window.
- 2. Click **[Port Setting]**. Then you will see the port information with another small dialog box. With that window, you can select the port that you want to install.
- 3. You can register up to **192(ipLDK300/600)** / **80(ipLDK100)** DECT handset. (The number is always a multiple of 8)
- 4. It is available via combo box list. So, you have to do select the number in the list and press the Apply button.
- 5. In this feature, you can't edit the port number. It is fixed values.

2.4 Logical Slot Assignment (PGM 103)

It sets up COL Board, STA Board and VMIB. Same as Rack Slot Assignment, COL Board and STA Board is assignable either automatically or manually. If Dipswitch is off, it will be assigned automatically, otherwise manually. But in case of setting up VMIB, it will be assignable only manually regardless of the dipswitch status.

Operation

- Select the [Logical Assignment] in Rack Slot Assignment Setting Window (Figure 2-3-1). If any board is preset automatically by the system, it shows the boards on the dialog box.
- 2. Add the slot to location if right side. If you select the Station board, you should enter the slot to station window.
- 3. If you want to change the order of slots, use **[Up]** and **[Down]** button to change the order of the boards

- 4. After editing, press [Update] button to save change values.
- If you want to remove it, select a slot number below COL board, STA board, or VMIB and click the button [<<].
- 6. In the case of STIB, if you select STIB slot into any type of COL/STA type, it will be added in the other slot type. For example, suppose that you have selected a STIB slot in COL board type, the PC Admin software will add the STIB slot in STA board type automatically.
- 7. In the case of VOIBE, if you select VOIBE slot into any type of COL/STA type, it will be added in the other slot type. For example, suppose that you have selected a VOIBE slot in COL board type, the PC Admin software will add the VOIBE slot in STA board type automatically.(From V3 only)

| ٥ | 🗞 Logical Assignment(PGM103) | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------|-----|-----------|------|
| 1 | <u> </u> | fresh 🖁 Update | 1 | ⊆lose | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | В | oard Information | | COL Bo | ard | STA Board | VMIB |
| | Slot | Board | - | 4 | | | |
| | 1 | DSIB | | Б | - 3 | | - |
| | 2 | UNPOPULATED | | | - | - | - |
| | 3 | SLIB6 | = | | | | |
| | 4 | LCOB4 | | | | | |
| | 5 | UNPOPULATED | | | | | |
| | 6 | PRIB | | | | | |
| > | 7 | | nend ti | | 1 | | |
| | 8 | | nend ti | n STA | | | |
| | 9 | UNPOPL And | nend ti | n VMIB | | | |
| | 10 | UNPOPUL | <u>o</u> na a | 1 | - L | | |
| | 11 | UNPOPULATED | | | | | |
| | 12 | UNPOPULATED | | | | | |
| | 13 | UNPOPULATED | | | | | |
| | 14 | UNPOPULATED | | | | | |
| | 15 | UNPOPULATED | ~ | | | | |

[Figure 2-6] Logical Slot Assignment Setting Window in ipLDK300

| ITEM | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|-----------|---------|--|
| COL Board | - | DIP ON: Manually DIP OFF: Automatically |
| STA Board | - | DIP ON: Manually DIP OFF: Automatically |

| VMIB | - | DIP ON: Manually DIP OFF: Automatically | |
|------|---|--|-----------------------|
| | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| E7 | | | $(\mathbf{DC}) (102)$ |

[Table 2-1] Button Configuration for Slot Assignment (PGM 103)

2.5 Numbering Plan Type (PGM 104/105/106/107/109)

The default range of the station number is from 100 to 599(ipLDK300E) / 399(ipLDK300)

/ 227(ipLDK100) / 28(ipLDK20). You can change the range according to the nation or your style. But there is information that you have to remember.

< NOTICE >

If you change the numbering plan type when you are using the PC admin, you have to reload flexible number plan – Station number (PGM 105) information. If you don't reload that information, you would find some misoperation in checking the range.

Operation

- 1. Click [Numbering Plan] menu in left main menu. Then you will see the below screen.
- 2. With this window, you can program all kind of numbering plan.
- 3. User can change the station range from any position.(*From PCADM V3*)
- 4. From V3.0Ba, when user select [All Station Delete] confirmation window will be displayed and will ask once more avoiding mistake.

| Numbering Plan Type Flexible Station Number Port Station Number 1 1000 2 1001 3 1002 4 1003 4 1003 5 1004 5 1004 6 1005 7 1006 8 1007 9 1008 NumSetType1 (10 - 41) Flexible Station Number Flexible Station Number Flexible Station Number Attribute Flexible Station Number Attribute Station Group Pilot (START/END) 1002 Internal Page Zones (START/END) 1004 External Page Zone 1 Station Station Station Page Zone 2 Station Page Zone 3 Station Page Station Page Zone 3 All Call Page (internal/external) Station Page Zone 3 | Value 667 535 | <u> </u> |
|---|---------------------|----------|
| Flexible Station NumberPortStation NumberAttributeValue11000Station Group Pilot (START/END)62021001Internal Page Zones (START/END)50131002Internal All Call Page54341003Meet Me Page54451004External Page Zone 154561005External Page Zone 254671006External Page Zone 354781007All Call Page54891008All Call Page(internal/external)549 | Value 667 535 | |
| PortStation NumberAttributeValue11000Station Group Pilot (START/END)62021001Internal Page Zones (START/END)50131002Internal All Call Page54341003Meet Me Page54451004External Page Zone 154561005External Page Zone 254671006External Page Zone 354781007External All Call Page54891008All Call Page(internal/external)549 | Value 667 535 | ^ |
| 1 1000 2 1001 3 1002 4 1003 5 1004 6 1005 7 1006 9 1008 Station Group Pilot (START/END) Station Group Pilot (Start, END) | 667 535 | |
| 2 1001 Internal Page Zones (START/END) 501 3 1002 Internal All Call Page 543 4 1003 Meet Me Page 544 5 1004 External Page Zone 1 545 6 1005 External Page Zone 2 546 7 1006 External All Call Page 547 8 1007 External All Call Page 548 9 1008 All Call Page(internal/external) 549 | 535 | |
| 3 1002 Internal All Call Page 543 4 1003 Meet Me Page 544 5 1004 External Page Zone 1 545 6 1005 External Page Zone 2 546 7 1006 External All Call Page 547 8 1007 External All Call Page 548 9 1008 All Call Page(internal/external) 549 | | |
| 4 1003 Meet Me Page 544 5 1004 External Page Zone 1 545 6 1005 External Page Zone 2 546 7 1006 External Page Zone 3 547 8 1007 External All Call Page 548 9 1008 All Call Page(internal/external) 549 | | |
| 5 1004 External Page Zone 1 545 6 1005 External Page Zone 2 546 7 1006 External Page Zone 3 547 8 1007 External All Call Page 548 9 1008 All Call Page(internal/external) 549 | | |
| 6 1005 External Page Zone 2 546 7 1006 External Page Zone 3 547 8 1007 External All Call Page 548 9 1008 All Call Page(internal/external) 549 | | |
| 7 1006 External Page Zone 3 547 8 1007 External All Call Page 548 9 1008 All Call Page(internal/external) 549 | | |
| 8 1007 External All Call Page 548 9 1008 All Call Page(internal/external) 549 | | |
| 9 1008 All Call Page(internal/external) 549 | | |
| | | |
| 10 1009 SMDR Account Code Enter 550 | | |
| 11 1010 Flash Command To CO Line 551 | | |
| 12 1011 SLT Last Speed Dial 552 | | |
| 13 1012 Do-Not-Disturb(DND) 553 | | |
| 14 1013 Call Forward 554 | | |
| 15 1014 Speed Dial Program 555 | | |
| 16 1015 MSG Wait/Call-Back Enable 556 | | |
| 17 1016 MSG Wait/Call-Back Answer 557 | | |

[Figure 2-7] Numbering Plan type Setting Window

5. Look at the table below and change the Number Set Type.

| ITEM | INTERCOM | DEFAUL | REMARK |
|-------------------|----------------|--------|---|
| | RANGE | Т | |
| Number Set Type 1 | 1000 - | | As the basic type, the 1 st digit of |
| | 1599(ipLDK600) | | station number should be $1 - 4$. |
| | 100 - | | |
| | 399(ipLDK300) | Yes | |
| | 100 - | | |
| | 227(ipLDK100) | | |
| | 10-37(ipLDK20) | | |
| | 1000 – | | |
| | 1599(ipLDK600) | | |
| 100 | 100 – | | |
| Number Set Type 2 | 399(ipLDK300) | No | The station number can be changed |
| Number Set Type 2 | 100 – | INU | within 799. |
| | 227(ipLDK100) | | |
| | (100 – 799) | | |
| | 10-37(ipLDK20) | | |

Issue 3.7.3

| Number Set Type 3 | 1000 – 1599(ipLDK600) 100 – 399(ipLDK300) 100 – 227(ipLDK100) 10 – 37(ipLDK20) | No | Australia Default |
|-------------------|--|----|---|
| Number Set Type 4 | 7000 - 7599(ipLDK600) - 700 - 999(ipLDK300) - 700 - 827(ipLDK100) - 700 - 727(ipLDK20) - | No | New Zealand Default |
| Number Set Type 5 | 2000 – 2599(ipLDK600) 200 – 499(ipLDK300) 200 – 295(ipLDK100) 200 – 227(ipLDK20) | No | Italy Default |
| Number Set Type 6 | 10 – 79 (ipLDK600/300/100) 10 – 37(ipLDK20) | No | Max Station Ports:60 Station above max ports will be displayed "***" |
| Number Set Type 7 | 1000 - 1299(ipLDK600) - 100 - 299(ipLDK300) - 100 - 227(ipLDK100) - 100 - 127(ipLDK20) - | No | Max Station Ports:200 Station above max ports will be displayed "***" |
| Number Set Type 8 | 1000 - 1599(ipLDK600) 100 - 399(ipLDK300) 100 - 227(ipLDK100) (100 - 999) 10 - 37(ipLDK20) | No | The station number can be changed within 999. |

[Table 2-2] Flexible Numbering Plan for ipLDK (PGM 104)

2.6 IP Setting (PGM 108)

You must do IP Setting to transport data remotely through the network.

Operation

- 1. Select [IP Setting]. Default values are displayed.
- 2. IP Name has no meaning at all. You put it within 15 characters. You can put the hostname if you want. But in that case, it is not real hostname.(Option)
- 3. Server IP Address is IP of ipLDK-300 system. IP address is assigned by network administrator. If you don't want to use the network connection, you might skip this feature. But if you want to use network connection, you should config this feature.
- 4. Client CLI IP Address.(Option)
- 5. Gateway Address is the IP Address of the gateway that system uses. If you don't enter the gateway's IP Address, you can't access the ipLDK-300 system from another LAN segment that separated by router or 3 layer switch.
- 6. Subnet Mask is set 255.255.255.0 as default value.

| 🔗 IP Se | 🔗 IP Setting(PGM108) | | | | | |
|-----------|----------------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| ∫ | sh 🖁 Update | ∰⊆lose | | | | |
| IP Name | | TEST IP | | | | |
| Server IP | Address | 192.168.57.202 | | | | |
| CLI IP Ad | dress | 0.0.0.0 | | | | |
| GateWay | IP Address | 192.168.57.254 | | | | |
| SUBNET N | 1ask | 255.255.255.0 | | | | |
| PPP Usag | e | | | | | |

[Figure 2-8] Network Setting Window

< NOTICE >

If your network uses firewall, NAT(Network Address Translation) or PAT(Port Address Translation), you should contact your network administrator. In that case, you can't connect the ipLDK system using PC Admin software from remote site(not your network) without network administrator's help.

2.7 Board Attributes (PGM 155) – Not available with ipLDK20

You can program the board attributes of equipped board **Operation**

1. [Configuration] \rightarrow [Select slot] \rightarrow [Board Attribute(R2 CRC Check)].

- 2. If you select the slot number, then R2 CRC Check data will be displayed.
- 3. If selected board is not DCOB12, there will be displayed message box that says "The selected slot is not DCOB12.". And there will not be displayed anything.(*From PCADM* 3.1Aa)

Issue 3.7.3

3. Station Base Program

Use Station Base Program to change any station related function. Station Base Program items are from PGM 110 to PGM 124. When you use station base program items, you should enter the station range same as keyset admin.

Station ID Assignment (PGM 110/111/112/113/114)

This menu is related with assigning the phone type for each station. You can start the station main window for many programming. First, you should select the station list. With this window, you can select other menu as like station attribute or Flexible button assignment.

Operation

1. Click [Station List].

| Station Nu | | All | Apply |] | | | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------|----------------|---|---|--------------------|---------------|---|--|
| FLEX BTN Assign STA Att | | Attr I | I STA Attr II | | Attr III | STA ISDN Attr | | |
| Station | tation Station Name | | Station Type | | Associated Station | | ^ | |
| 100 | BLUE | | DKTU | | | | | |
| 101 | SKY | | DKTH | 1 | | | _ | |
| 102 | | Up | <u>U</u> pdate Tool | | | | | |
| 103 | | Ele | Elevible Button Assignment (PGM 115/125) | | | | | |
| 104 | | Sta | Station Attribute L (PGM 111) | | | | | |
| 105 | | Sta | Station Attribute II (PGM 112) Station Attribute III (PGM 113) ISDN Station Attribute (PGM 114) | | | | | |
| 106 | | Sta | | | | | | |
| 107 | | ISE | | | | | | |
| 108 | | Na | Name Data Save | | | | | |
| 109 | | Name Data Load | | | | | | |
| 110 | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | | DKTU | | | | ~ | | |
| | | | Update Tool | | | | | |
| Station | Station Na | me | Station Typ | e | | | | |
| 101 | SKY | [r | NATU . | | _ | | | |

[Figure 3-1] Station List Window

- 2. Click right button for other programming.
- 3. Select the menu that you want to change. Then you will see each different window for menu that you selected.
- 4. For example, below window displays station attribute I (PGM111).
- 5. [All Apply] can be used when you want to all update.
- 6. [Name Data Save] can be used when you want to save. ('Station Name')
- 7. **[Name Data Load]** can be used when you want to load from saved file.(The file should be created by calling the **[Name Data Save]** feature).

| 🔗 Statio | Station Attribute I(PGM111) | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| ∫ ⇔ <u>R</u> efre | sh 🖁 Update | dose | | | | | | |
| Station Nu | umber 1000 |] - [1100 | STA Att | r II STA Att | r III STA ISDN A | ttr | | |
| Station | Auto Speaker | Call Forward | DND | Data Line Security | Howling Tone to SLT | ICM Box Signaling 🛧 | | |
| 1086 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | | |
| 1087 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | | |
| 1088 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | | |
| 1089 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | | |
| 1090 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | | |
| 1091 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | | |
| 1092 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | | |
| 1093 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | | |
| 1094 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | | |
| 1095 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | | |
| 1096 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | | |
| 1097 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | | |
| 1098 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | | |
| 1099 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | | |
| 1100 | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF 🥃 | | |
| < | | | | | | > | | |

[Figure 3-2] Station Attribute Display Window

- 8. You can see all attributes by pressing **[STA Attr II]**, **[STA Attr III]**, **[STA ISDN Attr II]** buttons for your purpose. And you can select the items that you want to see.
- 9. If you click right button of mouse, then you will see the view option window like below. If you want to see, check the check box in this window. Then PC Admin will display attributes that you have selected.
- 10. To edit the attribute, click the right button of mouse and select the [Edit] menu. Then you will see the edit window and you can edit the attributes.
- 11. After editing, press [Update] button for saving the changed values.

| 🔗 Statio | Station Attribute I(PGM111) | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------|----------|---|---|--|--|--|
| ∫ ← <u>R</u> efre | sh 🗒 Update 🖽 🤇 | lose | | 🔗 Show Item Select 📃 🗖 🔀 | | | | |
| Station Nu | mber 1000 - 1 | 010 STA Attr II | STA Attr | Select All | | | | |
| Station | Auto Speaker | Call Forward | DND | Auto Speaker | ^ | | | |
| 1000 | ON | ON | OFF | Call Forward | | | | |
| 1001 | ON | ON | OFF | ✓ Data Line Security | | | | |
| 1002 | ON | ON | OFF | Howling Tone to SLT | | | | |
| 1003 | ON | ON | OFF | ICM Box Signaling ✓ No Touch Answer | | | | |
| 1004 | ON | ON | OFF | ✓ Page Access | | | | |
| 1005 | ON | ON | OFF | ✓ Ring Type | - | | | |
| 1006 | ON | ON | OFF | | | | | |
| 1007 | ON | ON | OFF | VMIB SLOT | | | | |
| 1008 | ON | ON | OFF | ✓ ICM Group ✓ Error Tope for TAD | | | | |
| 1009 | ON | ON | OFF | SLT Flash Drop | | | | |
| 1010 | ON | ON | OFF | Loop LCR Account | - | | | |
| | | | | ✓ OFFNET Call Forward ✓ OFFNET Call Forward ✓ CIDSLT CAS GAIN ✓ CIDSLT FSK GAIN ✓ Caller V.Over ✓ SIP User ID Table OK Cancel | ~ | | | |

[Figure 3-3] Station Attributes and view option window

| 🔗 Statio | n Attribute I(PGM | 111) | | | | | | × |
|------------|--|------|---------------------|--------|------------|--------------------------|--------|---|
| ∫ | sh <mark>¦¦]U</mark> pdate <u>⇒</u> J⊆lo | se | | | | | | |
| Station Nu | Imber 1000 - 10 | 10 | STA Attr II | STA | Attr III | STA ISDN Attr | | |
| Station | Auto Speaker | ~ | | | Edit | Tool | | |
| 1000 | ON | 51 | ation 1005 | < > | Edit OK | Edit OK and Next | Close | |
| 1001 | ON | - | | | | All Edit OK | | |
| 1002 | ON | S | elect All 🔽 | | | | | |
| 1003 | ON | | Auto Speaker | 10 | V - | VMIB SLOT | 0 | - |
| 1004 | ON | - | Call Forward | 10 | v 두 | | 1 | H |
| 1005 | ON | - 5 | | OF | F V | First Tana far TAD | | |
| 1006 | ON | - | 7 Data Lina Securit | . 0 | | | | 4 |
| 1007 | ON | - | | | | I I✔ SLT Flash Drop T | UFF _ | - |
| 1008 | ON | _ | Howling I one to : | | <u>ч</u> | Coop LCR Account | OFF | • |
| 1009 | ON | _ | ICM Box Signaling |) OF | F 👱 | VMIB MSG Type | LIFO | - |
| 1010 | ON | _ 1 | No Touch Answe | r Of | -F 💌 | OFFNET Call Forward | Enable | - |
| | | F | Page Access | OF | F 👱 | Forced HF | OFF | - |
| | | - | Ring Type | 0 | - | 🔽 CIDSLT CAS GAIN | 5 | - |
| | | F | Speaker Ring | S | - | 🔽 CIDSLT FSK GAIN | 5 | - |
| | | F | Speaker Phone | 0 | ч <u>–</u> | Caller V.Over | OFF | • |
| | | ~ | | | | 🔽 SIP User ID Table | 0 | • |

[Figure 3-4] Station Attributes and update window

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Auto Speaker Selection | ON/OFF | ON | Allows accessing a CO line or place a DSS call by pressing appropriate {CO} or {DSS} button without lifting handset or pressing the [MON] button |
| Call Forward | ON/OFF | ON | Enables Call Forward to be activated by the sation |
| DND | ON/OFF | ON | Enables DND to be activated by the station. |
| Data Line | ON/OFF | OFF | The Allowance to protect from override and camp-on, |
| Security | | | when busy state. |
| Howling Tone to SLT | ON/OFF | ON | The allowance to give howling tone to SLT |
| ICM Box Signaling | ON/OFF | OFF | Allows receiving ICM box signal. |
| No Touch Answer | ON/OFF | ON | The allowance to connect the transferred CO line automatically when station mode is H/P. |
| Page Access | ON/OFF | OFF | Allows access to paging by the station. |
| Ring Type | 0-4 | 0 | The station can give own ring type signal to another station in system through this field calling party centric. |
| Speaker Ring | (1:S /2:H: /3:BOTH) | SPKR | Station rings through Speaker or Headset or Both (speaker and headset) |
| Speaker Phone | ON/OFF | ON | Operate with Speakerphone. |
| VMIB SLOT | 0-2 | 0 | Assign VMIB logical slot the stations use. |
| ICM Group | 01-15 | 01 | Assign ICM Tenancy Group the stations belong |
| Error Tone for Tad | ON/OFF | OFF | In Answering machine instead of SLT, send Busy Tone |
| SLT Flash Drop | ON/OFF | OFF | In SLT, pressing [FLASH] Key or Hook Flashing will drop the CO Call |
| Loop LCR Account Code | <mark>ON/OFF</mark> | OFF | Check Account Code at Loop LCR (Except AUS_TELSTRA) |
| VMIB Message Type | <mark>FIFO/LIFO</mark> | <mark>LIFO</mark> | Priority to play VMIB message |
| Off-net Call Forward | EN/DIS | <mark>EN</mark> | The possibility to enable/disable Off-net call forward |
| Forced HF | <mark>ON/OFF</mark> | <mark>OFF</mark> | Forced Handfree configuration (from V3) |
| CIDSLT CAS Gain | <mark>0-20</mark> | <mark>0</mark> | CIDSLT CAS Gain setting(0~20), Not used in ipLDK20 |
| CIDSLT FSK Gain | <mark>0-20</mark> | 0 | CIDSLT CAS Gain setting(0~20), Not used in ipLDK20 |
| Caller V.Over | ON/OFF | OFF | Caller Voice Over option(ON/OFF) from V3.2Aa from V2.1Aa in ipLDK20 |
| SIP User Bin | <mark>00</mark> | <mark>0~32</mark> | Added from ipLDK V3.6, PCADM V3.6 |

[Table 3-1] Station Attribute **I** (PGM 111)

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---------|--|
| CO Warning Tone | ON/OFF | OFF | The allowance to receive warning tone in order to remind the call elapse time in case of outgoing CO conversation. |
| Automatic Hold | ON/OFF | OFF | While on a CO line, the station user seizes another CO line by depressing the {CO} button. The first CO line goes on Hold automatically. (STA2:ON) |
| CO Call Time Restriction | ON/OFF | OFF | If this flag is set to YES, station's outgoing CO call may be disconnected when CO call restriction timer (PGM 180-BTN 17) is expired. |
| CO Line Access | ENABLE /DSIABLE | ENABLE | The allowance to access individual CO line by dialing. |
| CO Line Queuing | ENABLE /DSIABLE | ENABLE | The allowance of queuing for a busy CO/group of lines. |
| CO PGM | ENABLE /DSIABLE | DISABLE | Determines that each station user can program CO button or not. |
| PLA | ENABLE /DSIABLE | ENABLE | The allowance to answer calls by simply lifting handset or pressing [MON] button with the answering priority. |
| Prepaid Call | ON/OFF | OFF | The allowance to use Prepaid CO Call feature. (refer PGM180-Btn16) |
| Speed Dial Access | ENABLE /DSIABLE | ENABLE | Allows access to system speed dial by the station. |

| | ONVOTE | OFF | |
|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| Two Way | ON/OFF | OFF | During Incoming or Outgoing Call, user can record two |
| Record | | | way voice. |
| For Mode | ON/OFF | OFF | In Fax mode, Single ring and No Attendent Decell |
| Fax Mode | | 011 | In Fax mode, Single ring and No Attendant Recall |
| Offnet Call | EXT/ALL | ALL | ALL : Internal Offnet Call Fwd and External Offnet Call |
| Mode | | | Fwd are allowed. |
| | | | EXT: External Offnet Call Fwd is only allowed |
| | | | |
| LICD C | | | When DID/DISA call destination is STA, |
| UCD Grp | ON/OFF | OFF | ON: ring to UCD Grp which the station belongs to. |
| Service | | | OFF: ring to the station. |
| Ding Crm | | | When DID/DISA call destination is STA, |
| King Grp | ON/OFF | OFF | ON: ring to Ring Grp which the station belongs to. |
| Service | | | OFF: ring to the station. |
| Stop Camp On | ON/OFF | OFF | Make Camp on Tone not to be heard |
| Tone | 010011 | 011 | Wake Camp on Tone not to be neard. |
| | SHORT / | GUODT | Line Lengh (TELKOM only) |
| Line Length | LONG / | SHORT | (From MPB 2.0As, PC ADM : 2.0Ba) |
| | FAK | | (|
| MSG SCRL | 0 7 | 2 | Scroll speed when a broadcasting message is displayed. |
| SPD | 0-7 | <mark>ر</mark> | (Only for LKD-30DH, Korea only) |
| | | | To prevent unattended recalling 1 st CO line will be |
| Block Back Call | <mark>ON/OFF</mark> | <mark>OFF</mark> | discommente d if SUT acies 22nd CO line with ELASU |
| L Time DOT | ON/OFE | OFF | disconnected if SLT seize 2 nd CO fine with FLASH. |
| I-TIME RST | | | |
| Stn Auth Chk | ON/OFF ON/OFF | | Station authentication check(SA Unly) |
| CID Type 2 | ON/OFF | OFF | CID Type cneck (from V3) |
| Door Open | ON/OFF | OFF | Door open enable (from V3) |
| Emorgonou | | OFF | Dummy Station Usage(from V S) |
| Emergency | ON/OFF | OFF | Italy Request, V3.6 |
| Supervisor | | | |

| [Table 3-2] | Station | Attribute | Π | (PGM | 112) |
|-------------|---------|-----------|---|------|------|
|-------------|---------|-----------|---|------|------|

| ITEM | RANGE | DEEALILT | REMARK |
|--------------------|--------------------|----------|--|
| | ENARIE | DISABLE | The allowance the station to program Admin |
| ADIVIIIN | DSIABLE | DISABLE | Database. This feature is available at only DKTU |
| | /DSIADLE | | (STA 100 · Enable) |
| VMID A second | ENIADIE | | (SIA_100. Ellable) |
| VMIB Access | ENABLE (DSLADLE | DISABLE | The allowance to access Digital voice Unit. |
| | /DSIABLE | DIGUDIE | |
| Group Listening | ENABLE | DISABLE | The allowance to use group listening (While you |
| | /DSIABLE | | are talking on handset, by pressing the [MON] |
| | | | button, other persons around you may hear the |
| | | | conversation through the speaker of the key |
| | | | telephone). |
| Override Privilege | ENABLE | DISABLE | The allowance to override CO line to gain access |
| | /DSIABLE | | to the conversation. |
| SMDR Hidden Dialed | ENABLE | DISABLE | The allowance to hide CO dialing number on |
| Digits | /DSIABLE | | SMDR printing. |
| Voice Over | ENABLE | DISABLE | The allowance to use Voice Over feature |
| | /DSIABLE | | |
| Warm Line | HOT/WRM | WARM | This field is determined that Warm Line(OFF) or |
| | | | Hot Line(ON) in PGM 122. |
| VMIB MSG Password | ON/OFF | OFF | The allowance to use VMIB MSG Password |
| | | | attributes |
| VMIB MSG | ON/OFF | ON | The allowance to use VMIB MSG |
| Date/Time | | | |
| ALARM Attribute | Flex BTN 1 | OFF | Alarm MISB(ipLDK-300) |
| | ON/OFF | | Alarm MPB(ipLDK-100) |
| | Flex BTN 2 | OFF | Alarm RAU 1(ipLDK-300) |
| | ON/OFF | | Alarm MISB(ipLDK-100) |

| | Flex BTN 3 ON/OFF | OFF | Alarm RAU 2(Only for ipLDK-300) |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|---|
| Mute Ring Service | ON/OFF | OFF | Mute Ring Service configuration.(From V3.5) |
| Call Cut Off Timer | ON/OFF | ON | If the timer is expired, call is released and user hears disconnect tone.(from V3.7) |
| Barge In Mode | 0- 2(OFF/Monitor/S peech) | 0(OFF) | Monitor Mode: The intruding extension can listen to the existing conversation but cannot participate. Speech Mode: The intruding extension can listen to and join to the existing conversation. (from V3.7) |
| Auto Forward to VMIB | ON/OFF | ON | (from V3.7) |
| Station Port Block | Enable/Disable | Disable | If this value is set to ON, station is blocked so it's impossible to use that station. (from V3.7) |

[Table 3-3] Station Attribute III (PGM 113)

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| CLIP LCD DISPLAY | ON/OFF | ON | This field is determined that a station display CLIP or not. |
| COLP LCD DISPLAY | ON/OFF | OFF | This field is determined that a station display COLP or not. |
| CLI / REDIRECT DISPLAY | RED/CLI | CLI | To Select Original CLI or Redirected CLI. ON: Original CLI, OFF: Redirected CLI |
| CLI MSG WAIT | ON/OFF | OFF | This field is determined that a station receive CO message wait or not. ON:YES, OFF:NO |
| EXT or CO ATD | ATD/EXT | EXT | To Select EXT(extension number) or CO ATD to make outgoing CLI or COLP information |
| KEYPAD FACILITY | KEYPAD /DTMF | DTMF | This field determines that ISDN station sends digit in DTMF or keypad facility after connected. |
| LONG/SHORT | LONG /SHORT | SHORT | This field determines that ISDN station acts in Short passive mode or not |
| | | | This field indicates how the CPN IE is filled in SETUP message. |
| CPN TYPE | 0-2 | 0 | 0: Do not sent CPN(Called Party Number) to S0. In this case, all S0 STA of the S port will be ringing. |
| | | | 1: Send station number as CPN |
| | | | 2: Bypass the CPN from the network. |
| | | | (In the case of 1 & 2, only one specific STA will be ringing) |

| | | | This field indicates how the sub-address used in SETUP message. 0: Station sub-address not used. |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| S0 SUB ADDRESS | 0-2 | 0 | 1: Sub-address is filled in the CPN field of SETUP message. |
| | | | 2: Sub-address is filled in the CPSN(Called Party Sub-address Number) field of SETUP. |
| TELTuno | AUTO/FIX | FIXED | To Select TEI Type |
| TET Type | ED | TIALD | Fixed, Automatic |
| CLI NAME DISPLAY | ON/OFF | OFF | If this field is ON, the system check whether the received CLI is matched with the speed dial data or not. If they are matched, the speed dial name is displayed. |
| ISDN CLI STA | MAX 4 digit | Logical STA No. | If outgoing CLI is active and CLI type is EXT, this field used when make outgoing CLI. |
| PROGRESS INDICATION | ON/OFF | OFF | If this field ON and a SLT seize a ISDN line, the progress indication IE that indicates the originator is non-ISDN device is made in SETUP message. |
| ISDN CLIR | ON/OFF | OFF | If this field is ON, does not send CLI Information and restrict PX send it. |
| ISDN COLR | ON/OFF | OFF | If this field is ON, does not send CLI Information and restrict PX send it. |
| DID Restriction | ON/OFF | OFF | Restrict the DID Call |
| DID Call Wait | ON/OFF | OFF | New DID Call waiting indicate |
| CLI Type | LNG/SRT | <mark>SRT</mark> | Long: Use station CLI with PGM114-BTN19. (max 12) Short: Use station CLI with PGM114-BTN12 (max 4) |
| Long Station CLI | Max 12 | Logical STA | If outgoing CLI is active and CLI type is EXT, |
| MSN Woit | ON/OFF | DEE | this field used when making outgoing CLI. |
| Long CLI 1 | Max 16 digit | Long CII 1 | ipLDK:Added from V3.2Ab(MP), 3.2Aa(PC) ipLDK20 : Added from V2.1Aa(MP),3.2Ba(PC) |
| Long CLI 2 | Max 16 digit | Long CLI 2 | Added from V3.2Ab(MP), 3.2Aa(PC) ipLDK20 : Added from V2.1Aa(MP).3.2Ba(PC) |

[Table 3-4] ISDN Station Attributes (PGM 114)

3.2 Flex Buttons Assignment (PGM 115)

This feature is to enable programming flexible button and copy feature(PGM 125). If you select the **[Flexible button assignment]** from popup menu, you can see the configuration window.

Operation

1. Select [Flex Button Assignment].

- 42 -

2. Click [Update] button to edit data.

| 🔗 Flex But | tton Assignment | (PGM115/125) | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| ∫ ⇔ <u>R</u> efresh | ⊡⊡Close | | |
| Current Stat | ion 1004 | Copy To D55 (PGM125) | |
| Flex Button | Туре | Value | ^ |
| 1 | {LOOP} | | |
| 2 | {LOOP} | | |
| 3 | Not Assigned | | |
| 4 | Not Assigned | | |
| 5 | Not Assigned | | |
| 6 | Not Assigned | | |
| 7 | Not Assigned | | |
| 8 | Not Assigned | | |
| 9 | Not Assigned | | |
| 10 | Not Assigned | | |
| 11 | Not Assigned | | |
| 12 | Not Assigned | | |
| 13 | Not Assigned | | |
| 14 | Not Assigned | | |
| 15 | Not Assigned | | |
| 16 | Not Assigned | | |
| 17 | Not Assigned | | |
| 18 | Not Assigned | | |
| 19 | Not Assigned | | Y |

[Figure 3-5] Flexible button assignment Window

3. If you want to assign another function to a flex button, click on the flex button and click [Setting]. You will see the dialog below.

| 🔗 Flex Bu | tton Assignment(I | PGM115/125) | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---|
| ∫ ⇔ <u>R</u> efresh | ≝J⊆lose | | |
| Current Sta | tion [1002 | Copy To DSS (PGM125) | |
| Flex Button | Туре | Value | ^ |
| 1 | {LOOP} | | |
| 2 | {LOOP} | | |
| 3 | {CO xx} Button | 1 | |
| 4 | {CO xx} Button | 2 | |
| 5 | {CO xx} Button | 3 | |
| 6 | {CO xx} Button | 4 | |
| 7 | {CO xx} Button | 5 | |
| 8 | {CO xx} Button | 6 | |
| 9 | {CO xx} Button | 7 | |
| 10 | Not Assigned | | |
| 11 | Not Assigned | | |
| 12 | Not Assigned | | - |
| 13 | Not Assigned | | ~ |
| | Update | 2 Tool | |
| Flex Button | Туре | Yalue | |
| 3 { | CO xx} Button | • 1 | |
| Auto Ind | crement P y | Update Close | |

[Figure 3-6] Flexible button assignment Window(Updating)

4. Refer to the table below, and select the type and data in the update tool. Pressing **[Update]**, it displays the changed values. If the data is not in the range specified in the

table, you will see an error message.

- 5. Before you enter the new value, you should check the whole data with Fig[3-4] window. The reason is to avoid entering duplicated value.
- 6. [Auto Increment] means that user don't need select next index. If this field is enabled and user press [Update] button, PCADM will increase the Flex button index automatically. So, user can continue the button PGM without moving cursor to next index.(From V3 Only)
- 7. [Auto Copy] : If this field is enabled, user can copy of some button to another button without deleting and reprogramming same data. For example, suppose that BTN10 has station 1000 and user want to move this PGM to BTN 11. Then select Flex Button 10 and press [Update] button with enabled [Auto Copy]. Then PCADM and MPB will delete the Flex Button 10 and save same data in Flex Button 11. Duplication will be available with some PGM(Ex:Loop button) and some PGM will not be allowed because the decision is depend on MPB validation.
- 8. [Auto Increment] and [Auto Copy] are exclusive. So, user can select only one at one time.

| No. | Туре | | RAN | GE | | REMARK |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| | | ipLDK-300E | ipLDK-300 | ipLDK-100 | ipLDK-20 | |
| 1 | User Button | | - | - | - | User can program by button programming procedure. (empty) |
| 2 | {CO xx} Button | 001 - 400 | 001 - 200 | 01 - 40 | 01 – 12 | CO Line |
| 3 | {CO Grp xx} | 01 – 72 | 01 - 72 | 01 – 24 | 01 - 08 | CO Group |
| 4 | {LOOP} | | Loop B | | | |
| 5 | {STAxxxx} | 1000 - 1599 | 100 - 399 | 100 - 227 | 10 - 37 | Station No. |
| 6 | STA PGM Button | | 11 – | | | |
| 7 | {STA SPDxx} | 00 – 99 | 00 - 99 | 00 - | - 99 | Station Speed Bin |
| 8 | {SYS SPDxxxx} | 2000 –6999 | 2000 –4999 | System Speed Bin | | |
| 9 | Num Pln Button | | Num Pla | | | |
| 10 | Net DSS Button | N | et DSS number o | | When using Networking feature | |
| <mark>11</mark> | MSN Button | MSN | Number is progr | ammed by PGM | 1202 | MSN Number that is registered in PGM202. |

[Table 3-5] Available Information for Flex Button Assignment

Station COS (PGM 116)

You can change COS(Class of Service) for each station. COS is from the 1^{st} Class to the 11^{th} class(From V3.7B, 9^{th} class to V3.7A). All station COS for day and night operation is the 1^{st} class as default.

For a particular call, the CO COS is combined with station COS to determine restriction.

Each station must be assigned a class of service which governs the station's toll restriction 1 for the day and night operation. The weekend COS is same as night COS.

- 1. Click [Display Station COS].
- 2. For day and Night you select a station COS, and press [Refresh] button. You can see the COS information about you have selected.

| 🛷 Display stat | ion COS(P 🔳 🗖 🔀 |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| ∫ ⇐ <u>R</u> efresh 🖪 | Close |
| COS Type Day | 🛨 Level 🚺 💌 |
| Station Number | <u>^</u> |
| 1000 | |
| 1001 | |
| 1002 | |
| 1003 | |
| 1004 | |
| 1005 | |
| 1006 | |
| 1007 | |
| 1008 | |
| 1009 | |
| 1010 | |
| 1011 | |
| 1012 | |
| 1010 | × |

[Figure 3-7] Station COS Assignment Window and update window.

- 3. To update the COS level, select [update] button in popup menu. Then you see the below window for changing value.
- 4. With this window, you can edit one station or station range. After entering the values, press [Update] button to save the changes.



[Figure 3-8] Display Station COS

3.4 CO Group Access Station (PGM 117)

You can divide the CO lines by group, and give a station an access to a specified CO line group. All stations can access any CO line as default.

- 1. Click [CO Group Access Station]
- 2. This feature has same operation with Station COS. User can see the accessible group base station list. If user wants to see the stations which are accessible to group 1, select the 1 in group number and press [Refresh] button. Then stations that can access CO group 1 will be displayed. *This feature is added from ipLDK V3*.

| ⇔ <u>R</u> efresh 🚽 | <u>C</u> lose | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---------|------------|
| CO Group | | • | |
| Station Number | ^ | U | pdate Tool |
| 1000 | | | |
| 1001 | | Station | co Group |
| 1002 | | Station | |
| 1003 | | 1 | |
| 1004 | | Get | |
| 1005 | | Undate | |
| 1006 | | | |
| 1007 | | Station | |
| 1008 | | | |
| 1009 | | Station | |
| 1010 | | | |
| 1011 | | | |
| 1012 | | Get | |
| 1013 | | Update | |
| 1014 | | | |
| 1015 | | | |
| 1016 | | Close | |
| 1017 | | | |
| 1018 | ~ | | |

[Figure 3-9] CO Line Group Access Setting Window

3.5 Internal Page Zone Access (PGM 118)

Each station can be assigned to internal paging zone. Yon can assign a station in a number of zones or no zone at all. If station is not in any internal zone, it will not receive any page announcement. In ipLDK-300/600 system it supports 30 internal paging zones and in ipLDK-100 system it supports 10 internal paging zones

Operation

- 1. Click [Internal Page Zone Access].
- 2. Select the page zone number and click **[Refresh]** button Then available station list will be displayed.
- 3. The other operation is same as CO Group Access feature.

3.6 Conference Page Zone (PGM 119)

Each station can be assigned to a conference paging zone. Yon can assign a station in a number of zones or no zone at all. In ipLDK-600/300/100 system it supports total 5 conference paging zones.

- 47 -

Operation

- 1. Click [Conference Page Zone].
- 2. Select the conference page zone and click **[Refresh]** to see the station list that is able to access specified conference page zone.
- 3. The other operation is same as PGM 118.

3.7 ICM Tenancy Group (PGM 120)

You may assign a station to a ICM Tenancy Group, and restrict ICM Tenancy Groups to call each other. And each ICM Tenancy Group can be assigned to a different attendant. In ipLDK-600/300 system, 15 ICM Tenancy Group may exist, so does attendant.

- 1. Click **[ICM Tenancy Group]** then all ICM tenancy group information will be displayed in one screen.
- 2. Select an ICM Tenancy Group that you want to change and select **[Update]** button in pop menu.

| Ø ICM | 🔷 ICM Tenancy Group(PGM120) | | | | | | × | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|----|------|-----|----------|------|------|-------|----------|-------|-------|----|----|--------|-----|---|
| ← <u>R</u> efresh 型 Close | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Group | ATD Station | | | | | | 3 | Acce | ess G | irou | p | | | | | | |
| Group | ATD Station | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | ^ |
| 1 | | ٧ | | | - | - 1 | Ind | | Taal | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | ۷ | | | <u> </u> | ihas | ates | 1001 | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | ۷ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | ۷ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | ۷ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ~ |
| | | | | | Up | dat | e To | loc | | | | | | | | | |
| Group | ATD Station | V | Ac | c Gr | р1 | Г | Acc | Grp | 6 Г | - 4 | loc I | Grp 1 | 11 | | Upd | ate | 1 |
| 1 | | Г | Ac | c Gr | р2 | Г | Acc | Grp | 7 [| - A | Acc I | Grp (| 12 | - | | | _ |
| Sec - mb | | F | Ac | c Gr | р3 | | Acc | Grp | 8 [| <u> </u> | Acc I | Grp ' | 13 | | Dele | ete | |
| | | 1 | Ac | c Gr | p 4 | E | Acc | Grp | 9 [| <u> </u> | Acc I | arp ' | 14 | - | 101520 | | |
| | | 1 | Ac | c Gr | p 5 | 1 | Acc | Grp | 10 | 4 | Vec I | arp ' | 15 | 2 | Clo | se | |

[Figure 3-10] ICM Tenancy Group Setting Window

- 3. Put an attendant station number for the ICM Tenancy Group you have just selected.
- 4. Click each ICM group check box that you want to access.
- 5. After all changes press **[Update]** button to save changes.

3.8 Preset Call Forward (PGM 121)

If a station doesn't respond to an outside call for a certain period of time, the call may be forwarded to another station.

Operation

- 1. Click [**Preset Call Forward**]. Then programmed preset call forward pair will be displayed.
- 2. If there is no pair data, the window will not display anything.

| Гуре | Value | ^ |
|----------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| | | |
| Indate T | | ~ |
| Type | Valu | ie |
| | pdate T Type | pdate Tool Type Valu |

[Figure 3-11] Preset Call Forward Setting Window

- 3. To edit the preset forward pair, select [Update] menu in popup menu.
- 4. After entering all data, press [Update] button on Update Tool panel.

3.9 Hot/Warm Line Selection (PGM 122)

This feature lets a station perform a pre-assigned feature as soon as lifting handset or pressing the **[ON/OFF]** button as if a station selects the feature (Hot Line). On the other hand, Idle Line Selection for a station which is assigned to warm line, is activated when takes no action for Warm Line Timer after lifting handset or pressing the **[ON/OFF]** button (Warm Line). Warm line is programmable at PGM 113.

All stations are not assigned any Idle Line Selection by default.

- 1. Click [Hot/Warm Line] then you will see the list of Hot/Warm line programming.
- 2. If there is no data, the table will display nothing.
- 3. Select the [Update] in popup menu to edit the data.

| 🔗 Hot , | / Warm Line (PG. | 🔳 🗖 🔀 |
|------------------|-----------------------|---------|
| ∫ ⇔ <u>R</u> efr | resh 🕌 Update 🛃 🤆 | lose |
| | | |
| Station | Idel Line Assign Type | Value 🔨 |
| | | |
| | - | |
| | | ~ |
| | Update Tool | |
| Station | Idel Line Assign Type | e Value |
| | Flex. BTN | 22 |
| < > | Update | Close |

[Figure 3-12] Hot/Warm Line Selection Setting Window

4. After setting data, press [Update] button for saving changes.

| ITEM | RANGE | REMARK |
|-----------|-----------------------|---|
| Flex. BTN | 01 - 48 | To activate a feature on a flex button as if pressed. |
| CO Line | 001-400(ipLDK600) | To seize a CO Line |
| | 001 - 200(ipLDK300) | |
| | 01-40(ipLDK100/50) | |
| | 01-16(ipLDK20) | |
| CO Group | 01 - 72(ipLDK600/300) | To seize a CO Line Group |
| | 01 - 24(ipLDK100/50) | |
| | 01-08(ipLDK20) | |
| Station | 1000 - 1599(ipLDK600) | To call an another station |
| | 100-399(ipLDK300) | |
| | 100-227(ipLDK100/50) | |
| | 10-37(ipLDK20) | |

[Table 3-6] Available Information for Hot/Warn Line Selection in ipLDK

3.10 CTI Attribute (PGM 123) – Not available with ipLDK20

This menu will set up CTI attribute.

- 1. Click [CTI Attribute].
- 2. Click **[Setting]** and put a station range. It's default values you see in the picture below.



[Figure 3-13] CTI Station Attribute Setting Window

3. Select [CTI Station Mode] and [Baud Rate]

| ITEM | DEFAULT | RANGE | REMARK |
|------------------|---------|-------|--|
| CTI Station Mode | 2 | 0-2 | Determines the CTI keyset mode |
| | | | 0: Inactive, 1: CTI m-mode, 2: CTI nm-mode |
| CTI Station's | 0 | 0-2 | Determines the baud rate of the CTI keyset |
| Baud Rate | | | 0: 1200, 1: 2400, 2: 4800 |

[Table 3-7] CTI Station Attribute (PGM 123)

3.11 SMDR Account Group (PGM 124)

Stations can be assigned as member of call account group on SMDR. A station belongs to only one call account group. The system supports **99(ipLDK600/300)/24(ipLDK100)** SMDR Account Groups.

All stations are not assigned as member of any Call Account Group by default

- 1. Click [SMDR Account Group].
- 2. Click [Setting], and set the station range.



[Figure 3-14] SMDR Account Group Setting Window

3. Select an account group.

3.12 Copy DSS Button (PGM 125)

The assigned DSS button of DKTU can be copied to another station or ICM group, and it is not apply to DSS BOX

- 1. Click [Copy DSS Button].
- 2. Enter station number, and select the type of destination
- 3. You can select the two type of destination. One is station and the other is ICM Group.
- 4. After enter whole data, press [Apply] button to save the data.

| 🔗 Flex B | lutton Assignment | (PGM115/125) 💦 🔳 | × | 🔷 Copy DSS Button(PGM 🔳 🗖 🔀 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----|-----------------------------|
| ∫ ← <u>R</u> efres | sh 🚽 Close | | | |
| Current S | tation 1002 | Copy To D55 (PGM125) | | |
| Flex Button | Туре | Value | | From Station 1002 |
| 1 | {LOOP} | | | |
| 2 | {LOOP} | | | To Station |
| 3 | {CO xx} Button | 1 | | |
| 4 | {CO xx} Button | 2 | | Destination Number |
| 5 | {CO xx} Button | 3 | | |
| 6 | {CO xx} Button | 4 | | Update |
| 7 | {CO xx} Button | 5 | | |
| 8 | {CO xx} Button | 6 | | |
| 9 | {CO xx} Button | 7 | | |
| 10 | Not Assigned | | | |
| 11 | Not Assigned | | | |
| 12 | Not Assigned | | | |
| 13 | Not Assigned | | ~ | |
| | Upda | te Tool | | |
| Flex Butto | n Type | Yalue | 23 | |
| 3 | {CO xx} Button | ▼ 1 | | |
| I Auto I □ Auto I | ncrement Copy | Update Close | | |

[Figure 3-15] Copy DSS Button

3.13 Display Station with COS (PGM 130)

This feature is linked Station COS PGM116 from ipLDK V3. Refer to PGM116 Station COS Display.

3.15 CO Group Access Station (PGM 131)

This feature is linked Station COS PGM117 from ipLDK V3. Refer to PGM116 CO Group Access Display.

Station IP List for CTI – Available with only ipLDK20

This feature is available with only ipLDK20. ipLDK20 does not support CTIU for CTI link. Instead of CTIU, user can make CTI connection with LAN connection. To use this feature, user should enter the IP address of PC that user want to use CTI. For example, if user uses station 10 and IP address of his is 10.0.0.5 then you should enter the table with station 10 and IP Address 10.0.0.5.

User can enter this mapped table up to max station number of ipLDK20. But the limitation is depends on the lock key that is installed on ipLDK20. *This feature was enabled from Ver.1.0Da.(In ipLDK20)*

3.14 Hot Desk Attribute (PGM 250)

This is for configuration of Hot desk that is added from V3.

Operation

- 1. [Station Base Program] \rightarrow [Hot Desk Attribute].
- 2. User can change only two items in the screen. One is Hot Desk Agent Number and another is AutoLogout Timer. View Agent Range will only display the assigned range by first item. The assigned range will be started from last station.

| - Refre | esh <u>50</u> 0pda | ate <u>I C</u> lose | |
|----------|----------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| | | | 1 |
| Hot Des | k Agent No(00 | 0 ~ End Station) | Ja and a second |
| Hot Desl | k Agent No(00 ent Range | 0 ~ End Station) | |

[Figure 3-16] Hot Desk Programming

3.15 OFF-NET FWD button Assign(PGM 135)

This is for button assign of off-net forward that is added from V3.7.

Operation

1. [Station Base Program] \rightarrow [Station Forward button assign].

- 2. User can assign off-net forward button with this PGM. This is similar to flex button PGM with PGM115. But this feature can only assign off-net forward button with one station.
- 3. First, enter station number and flex button number that you want to read. After that, press [Refresh] button. Then PCADM will read the current data with your input.
- 4. To change button, enter button number, forward type, CO type(CO/CO Group/None) and telephone number.
- 5. After editing the dialog, press **[Update]** button to save change.
- 6. This dialog is linked with PGM 115 flex button assign. So, if you want to current button assign data, press link button.

| Station Forward | Station Forward Butto 🔳 🗖 🔀 | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| ∫ ⇔ <u>R</u> efresh ¦∄U pdal | te 🚽 🛛 lose | | | | | |
| Flex Button Assign(PGM115) | | | | | | |
| Station Number | 300 | | | | | |
| Flex Button Number | 13 | | | | | |
| Forward Type | Off-Net FWD 🛛 🔽 | | | | | |
| Telephone Number | 0192258645 | | | | | |
| СО Туре | CO Group | | | | | |
| CO/CO Group number | 2 | | | | | |

[Figure 3-17] Station forward button assign

4. CO Line Base Program

Use this CO Line Base Program to change CO Line features. The program number is from PGM140 TO PGM147.

Related Admin (PGM 140/141/142/143/146/147)

This PC Admin link various feature that is related each other. So, you can move to another

programming with popup menu. It is very helpful to you.

Operation

- 1. Select [CO Line List]. Then you will see below window that displays CO line basic information. (PGM140).
- 2. If you want to check some range, enter the range in index field. Then you will see the information for selected range.
- 3. Otherwise you may press the **[Refresh]** button. Then PC Admin will search and display information for all CO range.(1 ~ NO_OF_COLS).

| 🔷 CO Li | CO Line List(PGM140/141/142/143) | | | | | | | × | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|-------------|-------|-----------|---------|-------|-------------|-----|-------------|-----------|---|
| ∫ ⇔ <u>R</u> efre | sh ⊴ J⊆lose | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CO Num | 1 - 20 | | D Ring Assi | ign 📗 | CO Attr I | CO At | tr II | CO Attr III | CO | ISDN Attr | | |
| | | | | | N | ormal | | | | Analog DID | TIE | |
| CO Num | Туре | Day | Msg | Night | : Msg | Weekend | Msg | On Demand | Msg | Signal Type | Line Type | ^ |
| 1 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | V | 0# | | 0 | | | |
| 2 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | ٧ | 0# | | 0 | | | |
| 3 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | ٧ | 0# | | 0 | | | |
| 4 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | ٧ | 0# | | 0 | | | |
| 5 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | ٧ | 0# | | 0 | | | |
| 6 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | ٧ | 0# | | 0 | | | |
| 7 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | ٧ | 0# | | 0 | | | 1 |
| 8 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | V | 0# | | 0 | | | 1 |
| 9 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | ٧ | 0# | | 0 | | | 1 |
| 10 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | ٧ | 0# | | 0 | | | |
| 11 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | ٧ | 0# | | 0 | | | 1 |
| 12 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | ٧ | 0# | | 0 | | | |
| 13 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | ٧ | 0# | | 0 | | | 1 |
| 14 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | ٧ | 0# | | 0 | | | |
| 15 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | ٧ | 0# | | 0 | | | |
| 16 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | ٧ | 0# | | 0 | | | ~ |
| < | | | 4.1 337 1 | H | | 4 | | 4 | | | 1 | |

[Figure 4-1] CO Information Display

4. With this window, you can select some linked menu by selecting popup menu.

5. In case of selecting update menu.

| :0 Num | 1 - 10 | СО | Ring Ass | ign C | O Attr I | CO At | tr II | CO Attr III | CO ISDN Attr |
|--------|--------|-----|----------------------------------|------------------|----------|---------|-------|-------------|--------------|
| | | | | No | rmal | | | Analog DI | D TIE |
| CO Num | Туре | Day | Msg | Night | Msg | Weekend | Msg | Signal Typ | e Line Type |
| 1 | Normal | | ſ | | | | 10 | | |
| 2 | Normal | | (| <u>J</u> pdate I | 001 | | | | |
| 3 | Normal | | CO Ring Assignment (PGM144/145) | | | | | | |
| 4 | Normal | | CO Line Attribute I (PGM141) | | | | | | |
| 5 | Normal | | CO Line Attribute II (PGM142) | | | | | | |
| 6 | Normal | - | (ISDN CO Line Attribute (PGM143) | | | | | | |
| 7 | Normal | | CO Line Attribute III (PGM146) | | | | | | |
| 8 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | |
| 9 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | | |
| 10 | Normal | | 0 | | 0 | | 0 | l. | |
| | | | | | Undate T | nol | | | |
| 60 N | | | | | opuate i | | | | |
| LU Num | 19 | ype | Da | v | Msg | 0 | | Undat | |

[Figure 4-2] CO line Attributes and Update window

6. Below case is the window when you select the CO Attribute 1 menu in popup menu.

| 🔷 CO | 🗞 CO Line Attribute I(PGM141) | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|] ⇔ <u>R</u> e | fresh 👖 | ⊎⊆lose | | | | | | | | |
| CO Nun | n [| - 20 |] | | CO List CO Attr II CO Attr III CO ISDN Attr | | | | | |
| CO Num | co cos | DISA Account Code | CO Line Assign | СО Туре | CO Signal Type Flash Type UNA CO Group Account Tenancy Group 🦿 | | | | | |
| 1 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | co | A Show Itom Sol | | | | | |
| 2 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | со | | | | | | |
| 3 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | со | Select All 0 | | | | | |
| 4 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | со | 0 | | | | | |
| 5 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | со | | | | | | |
| 6 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | со | ✓ DISA Account Code 0 ✓ CO Line Assign 0 ✓ CO Type 0 ✓ CO Signal Type 0 ✓ Flash Type 0 | | | | | |
| 7 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | со | | | | | | |
| 8 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | со | | | | | | |
| 9 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | со | | | | | | |
| 10 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | со | CO Group Account | | | | | |
| 11 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | со | ✓ Tenancy Group 0 | | | | | |
| 12 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | со | 0 | | | | | |
| 13 | CO5 1 | OFF | LOOP | co | | | | | | |
| 14 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | со | 0 | | | | | |
| 15 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | со | 0 | | | | | |
| 16 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | со | 0 | | | | | |
| 17 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | со | 0 | | | | | |
| 18 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | со | 0 | | | | | |
| 19 | COS 1 | OFF | LOOP | со | | | | | | |
| 20 | CO5 1 | OFF | LOOP | 60 | OK Cancel n | | | | | |

[Figure4-3] CO line attributes and view option window

- 7. User can select the attributes that he wants to check with view menu.
- 8. This is same architecture for PGM 142/143/146/147
- 9. User also reviews the CO data without entering the CO range. It can be done from [configuration] menu directly. If you select the CO board and select [CO data view] menu of popup menu as like below figure.
- 10. Then PC Admin will read the data for selected board range automatically. So, you don't need to enter the range manually.(*From MPB V3 Only*)



[Figure 4-4] CO Data view from configuration

| ITEM | REMARK | | | | | |
|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Normal CO | All lines are assigned as normal CO lines as default. | | | | | |
| | Each CO line in the system can be programmed as DISA (Direct Inward System Access) line and | | | | | |
| | the DISA types are as follows; | | | | | |
| | - Flex BTN 1 (Day) / 2 (Night) / 3 (Weekend) | | | | | |
| | - Each DISA type(BTN 1-3) has sub-attributes | | | | | |
| | F1: DISA Service On/Off. | | | | | |
| | F2: VMIB Message No.(Voice announcement(VMIB Message) can be assigned (00-70) and it | | | | | |
| | not assigned (00) as default | | | | | |
| | - BTN 4 was added from ipLDK V3.6, On demand type. | | | | | |
| ANALOG DID | Each CO line in the system can be programmed as DID (Direct Inward Dialing) line and the DID | | | | | |
| | types are as follows; | | | | | |
| | 1(Immediate Start) / 2 (Wink Start) / 3 (Delayed Dial Start) | | | | | |
| | (BTN 1-3 are exclusive) | | | | | |
| ISDN DID/ | | | | | | |
| MSN | | | | | | |
| TIE | TIE line types are as follows; | | | | | |
| | 1 (RD) / 2 (LD) / 3 (EM-C) / 4 (EM-D) / 5(EM-I) | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| DCO DID | DCO DID Line(This type will be valid in a few country. For example, Korea) |
|---------|--|
| | |
| | |

[Table 4-1] CO Service Type (PGM 140)

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------|--|
| CO Line Group | 00-73(ipLDK600/300) | 01 | Groups should be assigned according to CO type and |
| | 00-25(ipLDK100) | | Class-Of-Service. (00:private 73/25/9:not_used) |
| | 0-9(ipLDK20) | | |
| CO COS | 1-5 | 1 | -CO COS 1: no restriction |
| | | | -CO COS 2: Exception Table A governs |
| | | | -CO COS 3: Exception Table B governs |
| | | | -CO COS 4: restricts Long Distance Code |
| | | | -CO COS 5: overrides STA. COS 2,3,4 and 5, 6. |
| DISA Account Code | ON/OFF | OFF | When accessed another CO line in the system by DISA |
| | | | line, you should enter authorization code if this flag is set. |
| CO Line Assign | POL/LOOP | LOOP | Polarity Reverse, Loop Start |
| CO Line Type | PBX/CO | CO | When marked PBX, a 1 or 2 digit dial code may be entered |
| | | | after which toll restriction is applied. |
| CO Line Signal Type | DTMF/PULSE | DTMF | DTMF, Pulse |
| Flash Type | GROUND/LOOP | LOOP | Ground , Loop |
| UNA | ON/OFF | OFF | The allowance of Universal Night Answer service |
| CO Line Group | ON/OFF | OFF | |
| Account | | | |
| CO Tenancy Group | 01-15(ipLDK- | 01 | Tenancy Group of CO line. |
| | 300/600) | | (From MPB 2.0Ba, PCADM 2.0Ba) |
| | 01-05(ipLDK-100/20) | | |

[Table 4-2] CO Line Attribute I (PGM 141)

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|---------------------|-------------|---------|--|
| CO Line Name | ON/OFF | OFF | If CO Line name is assigned at BTN2, and this field is ON, |
| Display | | | Co name is displayed in Co incoming. |
| CO Line Name Assign | Max 12 char | - | Max 12 character |
| Metering Unit | 00-06 | 00 | There are 7 metering signal types: |
| | | | - 0 : None |
| | | | - 1 : 50 Hz |
| | | | - 2 : 12 KHz |
| | | | - 3 : 16 KHz |
| | | | - 4 : Singular Polarity Reverse (SPR) |
| | | | - 5 : Plural Polarity Reverse (PPR) |
| | | | - 6 : No Polarity Reverse (NPR) |
| Line Drop using CPT | ON/OFF | OFF | If this field set to ON, CPT checks the incoming CO line |
| | | | when answered and if CPT detects dial tone, then system |
| | | | drops the line for toll restriction. |
| CO Distinct Ring | 0-4 | 0 | The CO can give his own ring type signal to station in |
| | | | system through this field. This ring type can be |
| | | | programmed at PGM 422. |

Issue 3.7.3

| CO Line MOH | 0-13(ipLDK600/300) | 1 | 0: Not assigned by this field. |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|---|
| | 0-12(ipLDK100) | | 1: Internal Music |
| | 0-9(ipLDK20) | | 2~4: External Music |
| | | | 5~7: VMIB MOH |
| | | | 8-12: SLT MOH |
| | | | 13: Hold Tone |
| PABX CO Dial Tone | YES/NO | YES | YES: In this case, PX or PABX provides dial tone. |
| | | | NO: In this case PX or PABX does not provide dial tone. |
| | | | System provides dial tone |
| PABX CO Ring Back | YES/NO | NO | If R2 PX which does not give us tone for called party |
| Tone | | | status exists, then the system provides tone according to |
| | | | cause value (This field is only when Cause means that |
| | | | Ring back is provided by PX.). |
| | | | YES: PX, NO: System |
| PABX CO Error Tone | YES/NO | NO | If R2 PX which does not give us tone for called party |
| | | | status exists, then the system provides tone according to |
| | | | cause value (This field is only when Cause means that |
| | | | error tone is provided by PX.). |
| | | | YES: PX, NO: System |
| PABX CO Busy Tone | YES/NO | NO | If R2 PX which does not give us tone for called party |
| | | | status exists, then the system provides tone according to |
| | | | cause value (This field is only when Cause means that |
| | | | busy tone is provided by PX.). |
| | | | YES: PX, NO: System |
| PABX CO Announce | YES/NO | NO | If R2 PX which does not give us tone for called party |
| Tone | | | status exists, then the system provides tone according to |
| | | | cause value (This field is only when Cause means that |
| | | | announcement is provided by PX, but the system provides |
| | | | only error tone.). |
| | | | YES: PX, NO: System |
| CO Flash Timer | 000 - 300 | 005 | 10 msec base |
| Open Loop Detect | 00 - 20 | 00 | 100 msec base |
| Timer | | | |
| Line Length | SHORT/LONG | SHORT | Line Length of CO.(TELKOM only.) |
| Disa Answer timer | 1 – 9 | 5 | Disa Answer timer |
| DISA/DID Delay Tmr | <mark>1 - 9</mark> | 2 | DID/DISA Delay Timer(From 3.5Ab) |
| Reserved | | | |
| Busy Error CPT | On/Off | Off | Moved from PGM160-F16 |

[Table 4-3] CO Line Attribute II (PGM 142)

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|------------------|---------|--------------|--|
| COLP Table Index | 00 - 50 | Not Assigned | To make called party number with assigned COLP Table entry. (PGM 201) 00~49: PGM 201 Bin No. / 50: PGM 11-BTN 5 |
| CLIP Table Index | 00 - 50 | Not Assigned | To make calling party number with assigned CLIP Table entry. (PGM 201) 00~49: PGM 201 Bin No. / 50: PGM 11-BTN 5 |

| CLI Type | <mark>0~2</mark> | <mark>0(Normal)</mark> | 0 : Normal, 1 : Long CLI 1, 2 : Long CLI 2(V3.2Aa) ipLDK20 : Added from V2.1Aa(MP),3.2Ba(PC) | | |
|----------------------|---------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|
| ISDN 1 Digit Remove | <mark>ON/OFF</mark> | <mark>OFF</mark> | If ISDN incoming CPN type is unknown-unknown type, then the first digit is removed. Italy only. | | |
| ISDN Call Deflection | Enable/ Disable | <mark>Disable</mark> | ISDN call deflection service usage. Norway only. | | |
| Numbering Plan Id | <mark>0 – 7</mark> | <mark>0</mark> | F1 : Calling NPI / F2 : Called NPI | | |
| CLI Transit | ORI(1)/C FW(0) | CFW(0) | ORI : Send CLI as the originate caller's CLI. CFW : Send CLI as the call forwarded station's CLI. | | |
| ISDN Endlock Send | ON/OFF | OFF | OFF: Overlap Sending Mode | | |
| DID Remove No. | 00 - 99 | Not Assigned | Remove received digits from the left as to the assigned # | | |
| | | | 1: call to the valid extension. 2:convert digits by Flex DID Table (PGM231) | | |
| DID CONV Type | 0 - 2 | 0 | 0: convert digits by DID Dgt Conversion (PGM230) | | |
| | | | 4: Subscriber | | |
| | | | 2: National | | |
| | | | 1: International | | |
| Call Type | 0 - 4 | 2 | 0: Unknown | | |

[Table 4-4] ISDN CO Attribute (PGM 143)

| Incoming Prefix Code | ON / OFF | OFF | If this value is set to ON, prefix code will be |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------|--|
| Insertion | | | attached in front of incoming CLI. |
| Outgoing Prefix Code | ON / OFF | ON | If this value is set to ON, prefix code will be |
| Insertion | | | attached in front of outgoing CLI. |
| ISDN Line Type | μ-Law/ | A-Law | This value is used to set ISDN CODEC Type. |
| | A-Law | (OFF) | |
| Calling Sub-address | ON/OFF | OFF | If this value is set to ON, calling party sub- |
| | | (NO) | address of the ISDN station is attached when an |
| | | | ISDN station makes an outgoing CO Call through |
| | | | this CO Line. |
| DID DGT Receive Number | 2 - 4 | 4 | This value is used as count of the received DID |
| | | | Digit number to route DID incoming Call. |
| DID Digit Mask | 4 digits | #*** | When DID Conversion Type(ADMIN 143 - |
| | (<i>d</i> .*,#) | | FLEX4) is set to 0, The received DID digits are |
| | | | converted by this value. |
| | | | The number $0 \sim 9$, #, * can be entered. |
| | | | # means to ignore received digit, and * means to |
| | | | bypass the digit. |
| | | | The length of DID Digit Mask is 4. |
| | | | e.g.) '1234' is received when DID Digit Mask is |
| | | | set as '#8**', the digit is converted as '834'. |
| R2 Collect Call | 0 : Disable | Disable | this feature is set to ON(1,2), R2 collect call is |
| | 1 : Without Indicator | | served |
| | 2 : With Indicator | | |

Issue 3.7.3

| Collect Make Timer | 10 | 0 - 250 | This feature is used when R2 call is answered | | |
|---|----|---------|---|--|--|
| | | | (Brazil only) | | |
| Collect Break Timer | 20 | 0 - 250 | This feature is used when R2 call is answered | | |
| | | | (Brazil only) | | |
| [Table 4.5] CO Attributes III (DCM 146) | | | | | |

[Table 4-5] CO Attributes III (PGM 146)

4.2 CO Ring Assignment (PGM 144/145)

Each station can be assigned to receive a CO ring for only a certain period of time such as day, night, weekend and ON-DEMAND.

Operation

- 1. Select the [CO Ring Assignment].
- 2. Select CO Number in [CO Num] field to read the data.
- 3. If you want to change some data, select **[Update]** menu in popup menu. After change each destination and delay, press **[Update]** button to save changes.

| 🔗 CO Ring | Assignm | nent(PGM145) | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| ∫ | <u>d</u> lose | | | | | | |
| • <u>CO Num</u> 1 | • | | | | | | |
| Day | y | Nigh | it | Weekd | lend | On Der | nand |
| Destination | Delay | Destination | Delay | Destination | Delay | Destination | Delay |
| Station 1001 | 0 | Station 1001 | 0 | Station 1001 | 0 | Station 1001 | 0 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | 1.0 | Upd | ate Tool | | 10 | |
| | | CO Num 1 Mode Typ | Update | Number Close | | | |

[Figure 4-5] CO Ring Assignment Setting Window

4. Select a CO Ring Assignment, above picture will be showed. With this screen, user can assign the incoming ring and check.

4.3 AC15 CO Line Attributes (PGM 149) – Not available with ipLDK20

This PGM can program AC15 CO Attributes. This grogram is only for AC15 CO Board.

Operation

- 1. Click [AC15 CO Line Attributes].
- 2. Enter the CO range that you want to program AC15 CO attributes. Then current values will be displayed.
- 3. Select or enter each field and press the [Update] button to save data.

| 🔗 AC15 | CO Line Att | ributes(PGM14 | 9) 📃 🗖 🔀 |
|--|--|--|----------|
|] | esh <u>⊒J</u> Close | | |
| CO Num | 1 - | 10 | |
| CO Num | Delay Dial | Preset Pause Timer | ~ |
| 1 | | 8 | |
| 2 | | 8 | |
| 3 | | 8 | |
| 4 | | 8 | |
| 5 | | 8 | |
| 6 | | 8 | |
| 7 | | 8 | |
| 8 | | 8 | |
| 9 | | 8 | ~ |
| | U | Ipdate Tool | |
| CO Num Delay Dia Preset Pa CO Num Delay Dia Preset Pa | 1 buse Timer 8 F - F al F ause Timer F | (02~32) Up (02~32) Up (02~32) Up | date |

[Figure 4-6] AC15 CO Attributes (PGM 149)

4.4 SMS Attributes (PGM292)

This PGM can program stations that can use SMS feature of system. User can assign stations with each CO line and its usage is similar to station group(HUNT group programming).

- 1. Click [SMS Attribute].
- 2. Enter the CO range that you want to program SMS assign and press **[Refresh]** button to receive the data. Then current assigned station list will be displayed.
- 3. Select [Update] button to edit or add stations with any CO line.
- 4. Edit stations from station list with SMS outgoing CO and Non-CID SMS field.
- 5. After setting all items, press [Update] button for saving the changes.

| ٥ | SMS | Attribute(PGM | 292) | | | |
|---|----------|-------------------------------|-------------|---|---------|--|
| | <u> </u> | resh ⊡ J <u>⊂</u> lose | | | | |
| C | D Num | 1 - 36 | | | | |
| | CO | SMS Outgoing CO | Non CID SMS | ^ | Station | |
| Þ | 1 | ON | ON | | 100 | |
| | 2 | OFF | OFF | | 101 | |
| | 3 | OFF | OFF | | 102 | |
| | 4 | OFF | OFF | | 103 | |
| | 5 | OFF | OFF | | 104 | |
| | 6 | OFF | OFF | | 105 | |
| | 7 | OFF | OFF | | 106 | |
| | 8 | OFF | OFF | | 107 | |
| | 9 | OFF | OFF | | 108 | |
| | 10 | OFF | OFF | | 109 | |
| | 11 | OFF | OFF | | 110 | |
| | 12 | OFF | OFF | | 111 | |
| | 13 | OFF | OFF | | 112 | |
| | 14 | OFF | OFF | | | |
| | 15 | OFF | OFF | | | |
| | 16 | OFF | OFF | | | |
| | | | | ~ | | |

| [Figure 4-7] | SMS | Attribute | main | (PGM 292) |) |
|--------------|-----|-----------|------|-----------|---|
|--------------|-----|-----------|------|-----------|---|

| SMS Assignment with | со | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| ≝lose | | | |
| Assigned Station List | Station List | CO Num. | Member |
| 1 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 | 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 | CO Range 1 ~ ~ ~ 7 SMS Outgoing CO 7 NON-CID SMS × · · · | 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 |

[Figure 4-8] Station assign window with each CO (PGM 292)

5. System Base Program

Use this System Base Program to change any system features.

5.1 System Attributes (PGM 160/161/163)

It changes system attribute.

Operation

- 1. Select System Attributes in main menu.
- 2. Then System Attribute 1 window will be displayed and you can select the attribute II or III by pressing each button.
- 3. Then you can view the current setting and update each field.
- 4. After editing, press the [Update] button to save the changes.

| 4 | System Attributes(PGM | 160/161/1 | 63) | |
|------|---------------------------------|-----------|-----|--|
| 1 | ←Refresh JUpdate ⊐JClo | se | | |
| | 2010 | | | |
| [7 | Attribute I Attribute II Attrib | ute III | | |
| - 25 | | | | |
| | ATD Call Queuing Ring-Back Tone | мон | | |
| | Camp-On MOH / Ring-Back Tone | МОН | - | |
| | CO Line Choice | LAST | - | |
| | DISA Retry Count | 3 | | |
| | ICM Continuous Dial Tone | CONT | | |
| | CO Dial Tone Detect | | | |
| | External Night Ring | | | |
| | Hold Preference | System | - | |
| | Multi-line Conference | | | |
| | SMDR Print LCR Convert | | | |
| | Conference Warning Tone | | | |
| | Offnet Prompt Usage | | | |
| | Offnet DTMF Tone | | | |
| | CO Voice Path Connect | DGT | - | |
| | Transter Tone | RBT | | |

[Figure 5-1] System Attribute - I Setting Window

5. Refer to the tables below, and change the values.

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|--|--------------------|---------|---|
| Attendant Call Queuing Ringback Tone | ON/OFF | OFF | ON: The station will be present ring back tone when calling busy attendant station. OFF : The station will be present MOH, hold tone or DVU-MOH by system database (PGM 171- BTN 2) |
| CAMP RBT/MOH | RBT/MOH | МОН | MOH is heard in camp-on or Ringback tone is heard in camp-on. |
| CO Line Choice | LAST/ROUND | LAST | The method of a CO line seizing on CO Line Groups access. |
| DISA Retry Counter | 0-9 | 3 | When the DISA user fails to call Station or access feature, then DISA user can retry other call or feature within this retry counter. If DISA user cannot access appropriately within this counter, system disconnects the DISA Line automatically. |
| ICM Continuous Dial-Tone | CONT/DISCONT | CONT | This field set whether ICM dial tone is continuous or not. |
| CO Dial-Tone Detect | ON/OFF | OFF | When the speed dial is activated, system detect dial tone using CPT instead of pause timer. |
| External Night Ring | ON/OFF | OFF | When CO lines are marked to UNA, ringing will be sent to LBC1 when an incoming call occurs on those lines during night service. |
| Hold Preference | SYS/EXEC | SYS | System hold or exclusive hold |
| Multi-line Conference | ON/OFF | ON | The system allows a conference with multi-CO lines. |
| Prt LCR Conv Dgt | ON/OFF | OFF | Print dialed digits or LCR conversed digits in LCD, (Except AUS_TELSTRA) |
| Conference Warning Tone | ON / OFF | ON | When entering conference, members will be heard warning Tone |
| Offnet Prompt Usage | ON / OFF | ON | In case of Offnet call forward, offnet prompt will be heard.(It is only applied to CO-to-CO Transfer) |
| Offnet DTMF Tone | ON / OFF | ON | In case of Offnet call forward, DTMF Tone will be heard.(It is only applied to CO-to-CO Transfer) |
| <mark>CO Voice Path</mark> Connect | IMM/DGT | DGT | Option to connect voice path after seizing CO line. Immediately. (CIS and Korea only) |
| Transfer Tone | RBT/MOH | МОН | Option to provide ring-back tone or MOH during transferring CO line. |
| CO to CO Xfer CPT Check | OFF/ON | OFF | Moved to PGM142-F18 (from V3.7Aa) |
| Call Log List Num | <mark>15~20</mark> | 15 | Number of call log. From V3.1Aa ipLDK20 : Added from V2.1Aa(MP),3.2Ba(PC) |

[Table 5-1] System Attribute - I (PGM 160)

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|----------------------|---------------------------|---------|---|
| Network | | OFF | If this field is ON, the system time/date are set by |
| Time/Date Setting | ON/OFF | OFF | the network time/date. |
| Off-Hook Ring | | | The system can be programmed off-hook ring |
| Туре | MUTE/BURST | MUTE | type to mute or one burst ring. |
| | | | If there is no available CO line in the 1st CO |
| Override 1st CO | ON/OFF | ON | group, system access the next accessible CO |
| Group | | | group when this field is ON. |
| Page Warning Tone | ON/OFF | ON | If desired, page warning tone can be suppressed. |
| Auto Privacy | ON/OFF | ON | The system can be programmed to override CO line call to gain access to the conversation. If privacy is disabled, a station privileged to override in PGM113-Btn4 joins an existing call in progress. |
| Privacy Warning | ON/OFF | ON | If desired, privacy warning tone can be |
| Tone | ON/OFF | ON | suppressed. |
| | | | Changes a cadence of ICM or incoming CO ring. |
| Single Ding for Co | | | In case of NO, |
| | YES/No | NO | ICM: 1sec on/ 4sec off |
| Call | | | CO : 0.4s on/ 0.2s off/ 0.4s on/ 4sec off |
| | | | In case of YES, a cadence is the reverse. |
| WTU Auto Release | ON/OFF | OFF | Enable or disable auto release of WTU |
| ACD Print Enable | 1:ON(10s unit) / 0:OFF | OFF | Enable or disable ACD Print features |
| | 001 255 | | Determines the amount of time between repeated |
| ACD Print Timer | (3 Digits) | 001 | ACD database prints. Zero means no print out. |
| | (5 Digits) | | (10 sec base) |
| Clear ACD | ON/OFF | OFF | Determines if initialize ACD database after print- |
| Database after Print | 010/011 | 011 | out. |
| VMIB Prompt | 00 - 31 | 08 | To control prompt gain level. |
| Gain | 00-51 | 08 | |
| ACD Print Timer | HOUR(1) | SEC | To assign the unit of print timer |
| Unit | /SEC(0) | BEC | |
| Clear ACD | | | Determines that initialize ACD database after |
| Database after | ON/OFF | OFF | print-out. |
| VMIR Prompt | | | To control prompt goin level |
| Gain | 00-31 | 08 | to control prompt gam level. |
| Gam | | | When Voice Meil information printed through |
| VM with CLI Info | ON / OFF | OFF | RS232 port by SMDL if this is 'ON' CLL is |
| | 011/011 | 011 | added |
| | | | Determines the unit of ACD Print timer of Flex |
| ACD Print Timer | HOUR/ | SEC | Btn 10 |
| Unit | SEC | | (1 hour or 10 seconds). |
| Set VM SMDI | TYPE II/ | | Set VM SMDI type (Refer RS232 Spec) |
| | TYPE I | TYPE I | the first of the (action in such oper). |

| Incoming Toll Check | <mark>ON/OFF</mark> | <mark>OFF</mark> | Enable or disable to toll check for incoming call |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|
| Reserved | | | |
| DSS Indication | <mark>ON/OFF</mark> | <mark>ON</mark> | Enable or disable LED of CO button while ringing for incoming, transfer and recalling. It is not applied for direct ringing such as DID/DISA. |
| COS 7 When Auth Fail | <mark>ON/OFF</mark> | ON | If authorization is failed with PGM227, COS will be COS 7 or not with this setting. From ipLDK 3.3Aa, PCADM 3.3Aa |
| LCR Dial Tone Detect | ON/OFF | OFF | Added from V3.6 |

[Table 5-2] System Attribute - II (PGM 161)

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|--------------------|-----------------|---------|------------------|
| Alarm Enable | ON/OFF | OFF | |
| Alarm Contact Type | CLOSE/OPEN | CLOSE | Close, Open |
| Alarm Mode | ALARM / | ALARM | Alarm, Door Bell |
| | BELL | | |
| Alarm Signal Mode | RPT/ONCE | RPT | Repeat, Once |

[Table 5-3] Reference for Alarm Attributes (PGM 163)

5.2 Admin Password (PGM 162)

Password is not assigned as default.

Operation

- 1. Click [ADMIN Password].
- 2. Put 4 digits for Admin Password.



[Figure 5-2] Administration Password Setting Window

5.3 Attendant Assignment and DVU annc.#(PGM 164/165)

Maximum 5 Attendants can be assigned, and it is including the Main Attendants and System Attendant. The system attendant is different with main attendant in aspect of the call handling and system management priority. The system attendant has more powerful priority than main attendant. 1 system attendant and 4 main attendants can be assigned. So the sum

of system and main attendants must be less than 5. As default, the System Attendant is assigned Station 101, and others are not assigned.

Operation

- 1. Click [Attendant Assignment].
- 2. Assigning a system attendant (Net Number is not available)
- 3. Assigning a main attendant (Network connected extension available).
 - Delete edit box to delete an assigned main attendant.
 - If you enter invalid net number, MPB will check validation of entered net number when you press [Update] button.

| 🔗 Attendant | Assign | ment(PC | GM164/165 |) 🔲 🗖 🔀 |
|------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|---------|
|] | Update | ≝lose | | |
| System Atte | endant | | | |
| Statio | n Number | | 1001 | |
| <u>Attendant</u> | | | | |
| 1002 | 2 | R | Add | |
| Auto Attend | lant | | | |
| Auto | ATD Usage | Γ | | |
| VMIB | ANNC | 0 | (00-70) | |
| | | | | |

[Figure 5-3] Alarm Attributes Setting Window

5.4 CO-to-CO COS (PGM 166)

When a user of DID/DISA/TIE line accesses another CO line, CO-to-CO COS is applied. The attributes of CO-to-CO COS are the same as the station COS.

Operation

1. Click [CO-to-CO COS].



[Figure 5-4] CO-to-CO Setting Window

2. Put the numbers in and press [Update] button.

5.5 DID/DISA Destination (PGM 167)

A station can be arranged to forward a DID call to the attendant if the station is busy. Vacant or invalid calls are sent to the Main Attendant, or busy tone is presented by admin programming.

Operation

1. Click [DID/DISA Destination].

- 2. Error Destination (When a wrong number is pressed)
 - TONE : A tone will be heard.
 - ATD : Call will be forwarded to the attendant.
 - Station Group : Call will be forwarded to a station group.
- 3. Busy Destination (When a station is busy)
 - TONE : A tone will be heard.
 - ATD : Call will be forwarded to the attendant.
 - Station Group : Call will be forwarded to a station group.
- 4. No Answer Destination (When there is no answer), input a station group to be forwarded.
 - TONE : A tone will be heard.
 - ATD : Call will be forwarded to the attendant.
 - Station Group : Call will be forwarded to a station group.

| ← <u>R</u> efresh <mark></mark> JUpdate | ≝J⊆lose | | |
|---|---------|------------------------|--|
| Busy | | VMIB PROMPT USAGE | |
| Tone | - | Busy Prompt Usage | |
| <u>Error</u> | _ | Error Prompt Usage | |
| Tone | • | DND Prompt Usage | |
| No Answer | | No Answer Prompt Usage | |
| Tone Reroute Busy | • | ATD Xfer Prompt Usage | |
| Hunt Group | ▼ 622 | | |
| Reroute Error | | | |
| Attendant (Ring Assign) | - | | |
| Reroute No Answer | | | |
| Tone | - | | |

[Figure 5-5] DID/DISA Destination Setting Window

5. VMIB Prompt Usage is added in version **1.0Ba**. So, this feature is available in **1.0Ba**(**PC** *software*) *and* **1.0Dd**(**MPB** *software*) *or later*.

5.6 External Control Contact (PGM 168)

Loud Bell Control, Door Open, External Device Control could be set to use by external control contact. The contact feature is ranged from 1 to 7(ipLDK300/300E). A default value is not assigned.

- 1. Click right button of mouse and select [Update]. Then you will see below window
- 2. After editing, press [Update] button on update panel to save changes.
- 4 Select one of the control contacts.
- 5 In case of Loud Bell Control, you should indicate a station to be assigned.

| Contact No | Contact | Assigned Value |
|------------|---------|----------------|
| 1 | Not Use | 0 |
| 2 | Not Use | 0 |
| 3 | Not Use | 0 |
| 4 | Not Use | 0 |
| 5 | Not Use | 0 |
| 6 | Not Use | 0 |
| 7 | Not Use | 0 |

[Figure 5-6] External Control Contact Setting Window in ipLDK600/300

5.7 LCD Data/Time/Language Display Mode (PGM 169)

You may set a different time/date/language on LCD screen.

Operation

1. Click [LCD Data/Time/Language Display Mode].

- 2. LCD Time Mode : 12 Hour Mode or 24 Hour Mode.
- 3. LCD Date Mode : MM-DD-YY or DD-MM-YY.
- 4. LCD Language : Select which language.

| 🔷 LCD Date/Time/La [| |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| _ ← <u>R</u> efresh 월Update 92Close | 9 |
| LCD Time Display Mode | |
| 12 Hour Mode | - |
| LCD Date Display Mode | |
| MM-DD-YY | - |
| Language Display Mode | |
| | - |

[Figure 5-7] LCD Date Display format Change Window

5.8 Modem (PGM 170)

It is to be specified which station or CO line is connected to the modem. The last station 399 is assigned as default. And CO line isn't assigned any default value at all.
- 1. Click [Modem].
- The range for station is 1000~1599(ipLDK600 / 100~399(ipLDK300) / 100 ~ 227(ipLDK100) / 10 37(ipLDK20), and Co Line is 1~400(ipLDK600) / 1~200(ipLDK300) / 1~40(ipLDK100) / 1~12(ipLDK20, 16 is max co number from version 2.0Aa).

| <u>Update</u> | ≝lose | |
|---------------|---|---|
| | | |
| ssociated De | <u>vice</u> | |
| ation Number | 1599 | |
|) Number | | |
| | <mark>ssociated De</mark> ation Number) Number | ssociated Device ation Number 1599 Number |

[Figure 5-8] Modem Setting Window

5.9 Music (PGM 171)

You may assign BGM(Background Music), MOH(Music On Hold), and ICM Box Music Channel. MOH is the music a caller can hear while waiting for his call to be picked up again.

Operation

1. Click [Music].

| 🔗 Music(PGM171) | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|] ←Refresh 📓Update 🖽 Cose | |
| | |
| BGM Type | Assign SLT MOH 1 - 5 |
| INT MUSIC | SLT MOH 1 STA Number |
| MOH Type | SLT MOH 2 STA Number |
| INT MUSIC | SLT MOH 3 STA Number |
| ICM Box Music Channel | SLT MOH 4 STA Number |
| INT MUSIC | SLT MOH 5 STA Number |
| | Dial Tone SRC Not Assign 💌 |
| | ICM Ring Back Tone Src Not Assign 💌 |

[Figure 5-9] Music Source Selection Window

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | | REMARK |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| | | | 00: No BGM | 01: Internal Music |
| | | | 02: External Music 1 | 03: External Music 2 |
| | | | 04: External Music 3 | 05: VMIB BGM 1 |
| BGM Type | 00-12 | 01 | 06: VMIB BGM 2 | 07: VMIB BGM 3 |
| | | | 08: SLT 1 | 09: SLT 2 |
| | | | 10: SLT 3 | 11: SLT 4 |
| | | | 12: SLT 5 | |
| | | | 00: NOT_ASG | 01: Internal Music |
| | | | 02: External Music 1 | 03: External Music 2 |
| | | | 04: External Music 3 | 05: VMIB BGM 1 |
| МОН Туре | 00-13 | 01 | 06: VMIB BGM 2 | 07: VMIB BGM 3 |
| | | | 08: SLT 1 | 09: SLT 2 |
| | | | 10: SLT 3 | 11: SLT 4 |
| | | | 12: SLT 5 | 13: Hold Tone |
| | | | 00: No BGM | 01: Internal Music |
| | | | | 02: External Music 1 |
| | | 01 | 04: External Music 3 | 05: VMIB BGM 1 |
| ICM Box Music Channel | 00-12 | | 06: VMIB BGM 2 | 07: VMIB BGM 3 |
| | | | 08: SLT 1 | 09: SLT 2 |
| | | | 10: SLT 3 | 11: SLT 4 |
| | | | 12: SLT 5 | |
| | | Flex. 1-5 (+ | SLT MOH 1-5 | |
| Assign SLT MOH | - | SLT STA | | |
| | | No.) | | |
| Diel Tone Source | Dial Tone Source 0~5 0(N/A) | | Source for Dial Tone | , V3.1Aa |
| | | | ipLDK20 : Added fro | om V2.1Aa(MP),3.2Ba(PC) |
| ICM Ding Back Topo Sre | 0.5 | | Source for ICM Ring | g Back Tone, V3.1Aa |
| Tem King Dack Tolle SIC | 0~0 | | ipLDK20 : Added fro | om V2.1Aa(MP),3.2Ba(PC) |
| CO Ping Back Topo Sec | 0.5 | $\mathbf{O}(\mathbf{N}/\mathbf{A})$ | Source for ICM Ring | g Back Tone, V3.1Aa |
| CO King back Tone Src | CO Ring Back Tone Src 0~5 | <mark>0(N/A)</mark> | ipLDK20 : Added fro | om V2.1Aa(MP),3.2Ba(PC) |

| 2.Refer to | the table | below and | set the | values |
|------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|
|------------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|

[Table 5-4] Reference for Music (PGM 171) in ipLDK600/300

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | | REMARK | |
|----------|-------|----------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| | | | 00: No BGM | 01: Internal Music | |
| | | 00.11 01 | 02: External Music 1 | 03: External Music 2 | |
| DCMTerre | 00-11 | | 04: External Music 3 | 05: VMIB BGM 1 | |
| bow Type | | 00-11 | 00-11 01 | 01 | 06: VMIB BGM 2 |
| | | | 08: SLT 2 | 09: SLT 3 | |
| | | | 10: SLT 4 | 11: SLT 5 | |

Issue 3.7.3

| МОН Туре | 00-12 | 01 | 00: NOT_ASG 02: External Music 1 04: External Music 3 06: VMIB BGM 2 08: SLT 2 10: SLT 4 12: Hold Tone | 01: Internal Music 03: External Music 2 05: VMIB BGM 1 07: SLT 1 09: SLT 3 11: SLT 5 |
|------------------------|------------------|--|--|---|
| ICM Box Music Channel | 00-11 | 01 | 00: No BGM 02: External Music 1 04: External Music 3 06: VMIB BGM 2 08: SLT 2 10: SLT 4 | 01: Internal Music 03: External Music 2 05: VMIB BGM 1 07: SLT 1 09: SLT 3 11: SLT 5 |
| Assign SLT MOH | - | Flex. 1-5 (+ SLT STA No.) | SLT MOH 1-5 | |
| Dial Tone Source | <mark>0~5</mark> | <mark>0(N/A)</mark> | Source for Dial Tone ipLDK20 : Added fro | , V3.1Aa om V2.1Aa(MP),3.2Ba(PC) |
| ICM Ring Back Tone Src | <mark>0~5</mark> | <mark>0(N/A)</mark> | Source for ICM Ring ipLDK20 : Added fro | g Back Tone, V3.1Aa om V2.1Aa(MP),3.2Ba(PC) |
| ICM Ring Back Tone Src | <mark>0~5</mark> | 0(N/A) Source for ICM Ring Back Tone, V3 ipLDK20 : Added from V2.1Aa(MP | | g Back Tone, V3.1Aa om V2.1Aa(MP),3.2Ba(PC) |

[Table 5-5] Reference for Music (PGM 171) in ipLDK100

* In case of ipLDK20, there are special notification in above table. Refer to the table for ipLDK20.

5.10 PBX Access Code (PGM 172)

You can make an outside call through the station. Maximum 4 PABX Access Codes are assignable. PABX Access Code is 1 or 2-digit number. By default, PABX Access Codes are not assigned at all.

- 1. Enter 1 or 2 digits code in the below window. If you want to delete code, leave blank.
- 2. Press [Update] button to save the changes.

| ♦ PBX Access Co (| |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| ∫ ← <u>R</u> efresh 💆 Update 🖻 | ₿⊆lose |
| | |
| PBX Access Code 1 | 12 |
| PBX Access Code 2 | 33 |
| PBX Access Code 3 | |
| PBX Access Code 4 | |
| Max 2 digit (include '*' an | d'#') |

[Figure 5-10] PBX Access Code Setting Window

5.11 PLA(Preferred Line Answer) Priority (PGM 173)

You may set up which call to be received.

Operation

- 1. Click **[PLA Priority]**. Each item has the following meaning. And number them in order to receive each call by their priority.
 - XFR : Transfer Call
 - REC : Recall
 - INC : Incoming Call
 - QUE : Queued Call
- 2. You can not assign a duplicated number. If you assign a duplicated number and click **[Update]**, the program automatically reassigns the priority.

| 🔗 PLA Prio | rity(PGM1 | |
|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| ∫ ⇔ <u>R</u> efresh | jupdate ⊒JClose | |
| | | |
| Priority | Setting Value | |
| 1 | [XFER] Transfer Call | - |
| 2 | [REC] Recall | - |
| 3 | [INC] Incoming Call | - |
| 4 | [QUE] Queued Call | - |

[Figure 5-11] PLA Priority Setting Window

5.12 RS-232C Port Setting (PGM 174)

You can set up RS-232C port configuration.

- 76 -

<NOTICE>

If you use the COM3 as MODU(MODEM interface), you should keep in mind that the maximum speed is limited to 9600bps.

If you use the COM1/2/4/5 for PC ADMIN, you should keep in mind that the maximum speed is limited to 9600bps.

Operation

1. Click [RS-232C Port Setting]. Default values are shown below for each port.

| 🔗 RS-232C | Port Settir | ig(PGM | 174) | | |
|------------------|-------------|---------|------------|------------|--|
| ←Refresh 型 Close | | | | | |
| | 22 22 20 | | 28 12 12 | | |
| Com Port | Baud Rate | CTS/RTS | Page Break | LPP(1~199) | |
| 1 | 19200 | OFF | OFF | 60 | |
| 2 | 19200 | OFF | OFF | 60 | |
| 3 | 19200 | OFF | OFF | 60 | |
| 4 | 19200 | OFF | OFF | 60 | |
| 5 | 19200 | OFF | OFF | 60 | |

[Figure 5-12] RS-232C Port Display Window in ipLDK-600/300

[Notice 1] In ipLDK-100, COM4 and COM5 are not available.

[Notice 2] In ipLDK-200, COM3/ COM4 and COM5 are not available. COM2 is used for MODU device.

2. Press [Update] in popup menu, and change the values.

| Com Port | Baud Rate | CTS/RTS | Page Break | LPP(1~199 |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------|------------|-----------|
| 1 | 19200 | OFF | OFF | 60 |
| 2 | 19200 | OFF | OFF | 60 |
| 3 | 19200 | OFF | OFF | 60 |
| 4 | 19200 | OFF | OFF | 60 |
| 5 | 19200 | OFF | OFF | 60 |
| | Up | date Tool | | |
| Baud Rate 1 CTS/RTS 0 | 9200 💌 | Page LPP(| Break OF | F |
| | | | Update | Close |

| BAUDRATE | 0-8 | 19200 | 0: UNKNOWN | 1: UNKNOWN |
|----------|---------|-------|---------------|---------------|
| | | 1 | 2: 1200 BAUD | 3: 2400 BAUD |
| | 1 | 1 | 4: 4800 BAUD | 5: 9600 BAUD |
| | 1 | 1 | 6: 19200 BAUD | 7: 38400 BAUD |
| | | | 8: 57600 BAUD | |
| CTS/RTS | ON/OFF | OFF | | |
| P-BREAK | ON/OFF | OFF | | |
| LPP | 001-199 | 060 | 1 | |

[Table 5-6] Reference for COM Port Setting (PGM 174)

5.13 Print Serial Port Selection (PGM 175)

You can change the usage the print serial port. You can change the various input port for application.

<NOTICE>

The PC Admin port is only displayed and you can't change the value.

If the PC Admin port is COM1~COM5(ipLDK300) / COM3(ipLDK100) for PC application(PC Admin, PC Attendant, CTI), you can't use those ports (COM1~COM5 (ipLDK300)/COM3(ipLDK100)) as normal terminal port during using PC Admin. Except PC Admin, you have to change the ports related with PC application to DEFAULT VALUE(Network) before you use those ports as normal usage(Trace, SMDR Printing...). If you do not change those values, system may produce some problems.

Operation

1. Click [Print Serial Port Selection].

| Print Serial Port Selection(PGM | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|
| │ | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Items | Off-line SMDR/Statistics Print | | | |
| Off-line SMDR / Statistics Print | COM2 | | | |
| Admin Print | COM2 | | | |
| Traffic | COM2 | | | |
| SMDI Print | COM2 🗾 | | | |
| Call Information | COM2 | | | |
| Info/On-line SMDR | COM2 🔽 | | | |
| Trace | COM2 🗾 | | | |
| Debug | СОМ2 👱 | | | |
| PC Admin | NET_PCADM | | | |
| PC Attendant | NET_PCATD | | | |
| СТІ | NET_CTI | | | |
| Remote Diagnostic | NET_REMOTE 🗾 | | | |
| Remote Upgrade | | | | |

[Figure 5-14] Print Serial Port Selection Window

2. Refer to the table below and change the values.

| | | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|--|--|------|-------|---------|--------|
|--|--|------|-------|---------|--------|

| Off-line | 01-13/11/10 | COM2 (02) | 01: COM1 |
|-----------------------|---|----------------|--|
| SMDR/Statistics Print | | | 02: COM2 |
| ADMIN Print | 01-13/11/10 | COM2 (02) | 03: COM3 – MODU |
| TRAFFIC | 01-13/11/10 | COM2 (02) | 04: COM4 – MISB(Only for ipLDK300) |
| SMDI Print | 01-13/11/10 | COM2 (02) | → Not Available in ipLDK100 |
| Call Information | 01-13/11/10 | COM2 (02) | 05: COM5 – MISB(Only for ipLDK300) |
| Info/On-line SMDR | 01-13/11/10 | COM2 (02) | \rightarrow Not Available in ipLDK100 |
| Trace | 01-13/11/10 | COM2 (02) | 06: TELNET 1 (04 in ipLDK 100) |
| Debug | 01-13/11/10 | COM2 (02) | 07: TELNET 2 (05 in ipLDK 100) |
| PC Admin | 01-13/11/10 | NET_PCADM (10) | 08: TELNET 3 (06 in ipLDK 100) |
| PC Attendant | 01-13/11/10 | NET_PCATD (11) | 09: ISDN (07 in ipLDK 100) |
| CTI | 01-13/11/10 | NET_CTI (12) | 10: NET_PCADM (08 in ipLDK 100) |
| Remote Diagnostic | mote Diagnostic 01-13/11/10 NET REMOTE (13) | | 11: NET_PCATD (09 in ipLDK 100) |
| C C | | _ 、 / | 12: NET_CTI (10 in ipLDK 100) |
| | | | 13: NET REMOTE (11 in ipLDK 100) |

[Table 5-7] Print Serial Port Selection (PGM 175)

[Notice 1] In ipLDK 100, [RANGE] is from 01 to 11. [Notice 2] In ipLDK 20, [RANGE] is from 01 to 10.

<Important Notice>

If you select the MODU for PC Admin connection, port speed will be limited upto 9600 bps. If you select the value more than 9600 bps(for example 19200bps), you might have some problem during connection.

5.14 Pulse Dial / Speed Ratio (PGM 176)

If the type of CO line is PULSE instead of DTMF, it decides pulse dial ratio. In ipLDK-600/300, pulse dial speed ratio is set for only 10 PPS.

- 1. Click [Pulse Dial / Speed Ratio]. Default value is displayed.
- 2. Change the ratio.



[Figure 5-15] Pulse Dial / Speed Ration Setting Window

5.15 SMDR Attributes (PGM 177)

Station Message Detail Recording (SMDR) will provide details on both incoming and outgoing calls. As an assignable database option, if Long Distance/All Call is selected, incoming and outgoing local and long distance calls are all provided. If only Long Distance is selected, then only outgoing calls that meet the toll check status requirements listed below are provided.

Operation

1. Click [SMDR Attributes].

| SMDR Attributes(PGM177) | |
|--|-----------|
| ←Refresh 🚽Update 🚽Close | |
| | |
| Save Enable | Г |
| Print Enable | Г |
| SMDR Record Call Type All Call | - |
| Records In Detail | ▼ |
| Print Incoming Call | Г |
| Print Lost Call | Г |
| SMDR Dial Digit Hidden | (0.9) |
| SMDR Currency Unit (Max 3 char | acters) |
| SMDR Cost Per Metering Pulse 0000000 (Must | 6 digit) |
| SMDR Fraction | (0-5) |
| SMDR Start Timer 0 *1 sec (000 - | 250) |
| SMDR Hidden Digit RIGHT | - |
| Long Distance Call Digit Counter 7 (7 | 7 - 15) |
| Long Distance Code (Max 2 Digits) | |
| 1: 0 2: 3: 4: 5: | |
| MSN Print On SMDR | Г |
| Print Caller Number | Г |

[Figure 5-16] SMDR Attributes Setting Window

2. Refer to the table below, and put the values.

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|------------------|--------|---------|---|
| SMDR Save Enable | ON/OFF | OFF | The system can be set to record either all outgoing calls |
| | | | (ALL) or only limit set by timer in Btn12 (SMDR Start |
| | | | Timer) |

| SMDR Print Enable | ON/OFF | OFF | The system can be set to real time print either all outgoing calls(ALL) or only limit set by timer in Btn12 (SMDR Start Timer) |
|--|-----------------------|------------|---|
| Long Distance / All Call Recorded | LD/All Call | LD | The system can be set to record either all outgoing calls or only long distance calls, exceeding time limit set by SMDR Start Tmr. The long distance calls are identified by SMDR long distance code programming (BTN 15). |
| SMDR Long Distance Call Digit Counter | 07-15 | 07 | If SMDR digit counter is more than this value, system considers it as long distance call. |
| Print Incoming Call | ON/OFF | OFF | If this option (PIC) is set to ENABLE, all incoming calls are printed with either all outgoing calls or long distance calls. |
| Print Lost Call | ON/OFF | ON | If this option (PLC) is set to ENABLE, all lost calls are printed with either unanswered or not. |
| Records in detail | ON/OFF | ON | Due to limited system memory size, in places where many calls take place, the SMDR record buffer can easily saturated. So, if the customer doesn't need the detailed call information but total call, total metering count and total cost for individual station, then it is possible to save only the total accumulation, rather than the whole detailed records. |
| SMDR Dial Digit Hidden | 0-9 | 0 | According to this value, '*' symbol will be hidden in the SMDR digits. |
| SMDR Currency Unit | 3 Char | - | For easy identification of call cost, the currency unit can be input with 3 alphabet characters to be printed in front of call charge amount. |
| SMDR Cost Per Unit Pulse | 6 digits | | This is the call cost unit per cost metering pulse, which is send from the Central Office. |
| SMDR Fraction | 0-5 | 0 | This value means the decimal position point of the co per unit pulse. |
| SMDR Start TMR | 000-250 | 000 | 1 sec base |
| SMDR Hidden Dgt | Right/ Left | Right | Hide digits from right or left |
| SMDR Long Distance Codes | Flex. BTN 1 – 5 | 0 | Maximum 5 SMDR Long Distance codes are available. SMDR Long Distance code is 1 or 2 digits number. <i>By default, SMDR Long Distance Code is 0.</i> |
| MSN Print On SMDR Print Caller Number | ON/OFF ON/OFF | OFF OFF | Enable or Disable printing MSN on SMDR From : 2.1Aa(ipLDK20), 3.1Ab(Other ipLDKs), Enable or Disable printing Caller Number From : 2.1Aa(ipLDK20), 3.1Ab(Other ipLDKs), |
| ICM SMDR Save | ON/OFF | OFF | If this value is set to ON, ICM call data is stored in Off-line SMDR |
| ICM SMDR Print | ON/OFF | OFF | If this value is set to ON, ICM call data is printed in On-line SMDR |
| SMDR Interface Service | ON/OFF | OFF | From : ipLDK V3.7, ARIA SOHO Initial version. |
| I-SMDR Connection Type | SIO/LAN | SIO | From : ipLDK V3.7, ARIA SOHO Initial version. |

[Table 5-8] Reference for SMDR Attributes (PGM 177)

5.16 System Date / Time (PGM 178)

You can set up the system date/time.

Operation

1. Click [System Date/Time].

| 🔗 System | Date/Tim 🔳 🗖 🔀 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| ∫ ⟨ = <u>R</u> efresh | jupdate ⊒j⊆lose |
| System Da | te |
| 2000-02-12 | 15 |
| | |
| System Tin | ne |

[Figure 5-17] System Date Setting Window

2. Set the values and click **[Update]** Button. Then the changed values will be displayed on the LCD screen of your keyset right now.

5.17 Linked Station Pairs Table (PGM 179)

You can link two stations in a pair, possible to make 64(14: ipLDK20) pairs in maximum.

- 1. Select **[Update Tool]** for add or delete station pair. And enter a station number to be linked with or delete.
- 2. To delete a pair, erase slave area or pres [Delete] button. After changing data, press [Update] button to save changes.
- 3. *From V3.0B*, there is a modification with GUI. In previous version, table showed all index whether there is a linked station or not. And user couldn't distinguish master and slave station.
- 4. From V3.0B, there will be displayed a station that has slave station. And slave station will not be displayed in master field. So, user doesn't need to be confused with this list.
- 5. In below example, there are two lists in the table and other area does not display anything that is not used.

| | <u>7</u> | |
|------------|-------------|--------|
| Master | Slave | |
| 1000 | 1002 | |
| 1001 | 1003 | |
| | | |
| | Update Tool | Update |
| aster 1001 | Update Tool | Update |

[Figure 5-18] Linked Station Pair Setting Window

5.18 System Timers I – III (PGM 180, 181,182)

You can set up the system timer. You can change the interval of time that each event occur.

Operation

1. Click **[System Timers]**, select an item to be altered, and click **[Update Tool]** to change some value.

| Ø 5 | ystem Timers(PGM180-18 | 32) | | | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----------------|--------|-----|--|--|
| 4 | = <u>R</u> efresh <u>∰</u> Close | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| ID | Timer | Value | Range | ~ | | |
| 5 | I-Hold Recall Timer | 0-300(1sec) | 30 | | | |
| 6 | System Hold Recall Timer | 0-300(1sec) | 30 | | | |
| 7 | Transfer Recall Timer | 0-300(1sec) | 30 | 1 | | |
| 8 | ACNR Delay Timer | 0-300(1sec) | 30 | | | |
| 9 | ACNR No Answer Timer | 10-50(1sec) | 30 | | | |
| 10 | ACNR Pause Timer | 5-300(1sec) | 30 | | | |
| 11 | ACNR Retry Counter | 1-30() | 3 | | | |
| 12 | ACNR No Tone Retry Counter | 1-9() | 1 | | | |
| 13 | ACNR Tone Detect Timer | 1-300(1sec) | 30 | | | |
| 14 | Automatic CO Release Timer | 20-300(1sec) | 30 | | | |
| 15 | CCR Inter Digit Timer | 0-255(100msec) | 30 | | | |
| 16 | CO Call Drop Warning Timer | 0-99(1sec) | 10 | | | |
| 17 | Call Restrict Timer | 0-99(1min) | 0 | | | |
| 18 | CO Dial Delay Timer | 0-99(100msec) | 1 | | | |
| 19 | CO Release Guard Timer | 1-150(100msec) | 20 | | | |
| 20 | CO Ring Off Timer | 10-150(100msec) | 60 | | | |
| 21 | CO Ring ON Timer | 1-9(100msec) | 2 | | | |
| 22 | Warning Tone Timer | 60-900(1sec) | 180 | | | |
| 23 | Call Forward No Answer Timer | 0-255(1sec) | 15 | | | |
| 24 | DID/DISA No Answer Timer | 0-99(1sec) | 20 | | | |
| 25 | VMIB User Record Timer | 10-255(1sec) | 20 | | | |
| 26 | VMIB Valid User Message Timer | 0-9(1sec) | 4 | * | | |
| | Upd | late Tool | | | | |
| No | : 14 Timer : Automatic CO Releas | se Timer | Update | | | |
| Ra | nge 30 | | Close | | | |
| | | | 2 | 1.4 | | |

- [Figure 5-19] System Timer I Setting Window 2. Enter a value within the range specified in the range box.
- 6. Refer to the table below for each timer.

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|------------------------|------------|---------|--|
| Attendant Recall Timer | 00 - 60 | 01 | Determines the amount of time before system disconnects the call. |
| | (2 Digits) | (min) | |
| Call Park Recall Timer | 000 - 600 | 120 | Determines the amount of time before a call placed in a call park |
| | (3 Digits) | (sec) | location will recall the station placing the park. |
| Camp-on Recall Timer | 000 - 200 | 030 | If a station transfers to busy station and hang up, this recall timer is |
| | (3 Digits) | (sec) | assigned. |
| Exclusive Hold Recall | 000 - 300 | 060 | Determines the amount of time before a call placed on exclusive |
| Timer | (3 Digits) | (sec) | hold will recall the station placing the hold. |
| I-Hold Recall Timer | 000 - 300 | 030 | Determines the amount of time before a call recalls the attendant. |
| | (3 Digits) | (sec) | |
| Sys Hold Recall Timer | 000 - 300 | 030 | Determines the amount of time before a call placed on system hold |
| | (3 Digits) | (sec) | will recall the station placing the hold. |

Issue 3.7.3

| Transfer Recall Timer | 000 - 300 | 030 | Determines the amount of time a transferred call will ring at the |
|------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--|
| | (3 Digits) | (sec) | station receiving the transfer and how long it will recall the station |
| | | | transferring the call. |
| ACNR Delay Timer | 000 - 300 | 030 | When ACNR Pause Timer expires and there is no available CO Line |
| | (3 Digits) | (sec) | in the group, this timer is invoked. |
| | | | When ACNR Delay Timer expired, |
| | | | - Invoke ACNR Pause Timer if is no available CO line Still, ACNR |
| | | | is activated. |
| ACNR No Answer Timer | 10 - 50 | 30 | This Timer is invoked after system detects CO ring back tone or |
| | (2 Digits) | (sec) | voice from CO party. After this timer, system retries ACNR. |
| ACNR Pause Timer | 005 - 300 | 030 | When expired, ACNR is activated. |
| | (3 Digits) | (sec) | (For CIS : 5-300) |
| ACNR Retry Counter | 1 - 30 | 03 | This is decreased every time station retries ACNR, ACNR is |
| | | | canceled if set to 0. |
| | | | (For CIS : 1-9) |
| ACNR Retry No | 1 - 9 | 1 | 1 means 5 seconds, ipLDK will wait this value to decide NO |
| Tone | (1digit) | (5sec) | TONE. |
| | | | 3 means 15 seconds. (Only for CIS) |
| ACNR Tone Detect | 000 - 300 | 030 | This timer is invoked upon completion of dialing and system |
| Timert | (3 Digits) | (sec) | considers the CO party as busy in the case that CPTU cannot |
| | | | detect the valid tone type until this timer expires. |
| Automatic CO Release | 020 - 300 | 030 | Uncompleted CO call will be automatically released after this timer. |
| Timer. | (3 Digits) | (sec) | |
| CCR Inter-Digit Timer | 000 - 255 | 030 | This field is used for the CCR inter-digit timer in the DISA/DID CO |
| | (3 Digits) | (100ms) | line. In DID type 2, it is used for DID inter-digit timer. |
| CO Call Drop Warning | <mark>00 - 99</mark> | <mark>10</mark> | If prepaid money is going to expire during a CO conversation, give |
| Timer | <mark>(2 Digits)</mark> | (sec) | warning tone and after this time the call will be disconnected. |
| | | | This timer also used for Call Restriction, Unsupervised Conference. |
| CO Call Restriction | 00-99 | 0 | Outgoing CO call time is allowed for this time. |
| Timer | (2Digits | (min) | |
| |) | | |
| CO Dial Delay Timer | 00 - 99 | 01 | Voice connection to the outside party will be made after this timer. |
| | (2 Digits) | (100ms) | This can be used to prevent illegal dialing in case of slow response |
| | | | from the Central Office Line or PBX. |
| CO Release Guard Timer | 001 - 150 | 020 | The CO Release Guard Timer controls the time necessary to |
| | (3 Digits) | (100ms) | guarantee idle loop state when the line is released. |
| CO Ring Off Timer | 010 - 150 | 060 | This timer is to secure time interval between incoming ringing |
| | (3 Digits) | (100ms) | signals so that the active ringing can be lasted in the system until |
| | | | this timer is expired. |
| CO Ring On Timer | 1 - 9 | 2 | The CO Ring On Timer controls the time necessary to detect an |
| ~ | (1 Digit) | (100ms) | outside line as ringing into the system. |
| CO Warning Tone Timer | 060 - 900 | 180 | Determines the amount of time before receiving warning tone in |
| | (3 Digits) | (1sec) | order to remind the call elapsed time in case of outgoing CO |
| | | . / | conversations (Only for Korea). |

[Table 5-9] System Timers - I (PGM 180)

| | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|--|------|-------|---------|--------|
|--|------|-------|---------|--------|

- 85 -

| Call FWD No Answer | 000 - 255 | 015 | The Call forward busy/no answer feature will take place using this |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--|
| Timer | (3 Digits) | (sec) | timer. If this timer has a non-zero value and a extension is set at |
| | | | busy, no answer forward by station user then the extension will ring |
| | | | for this timer and take place a forward to the next. |
| DID/DISA No Answer | 00 - 99 | 20 | A DID call will be forwarded attendant if the station is busy or does |
| Timer | (2 Digits) | (sec) | not answer within this time. |
| VMIB User Record Timer | 010 - 255 | 20 | The time duration of VMIB user greeting. |
| | (3 Digits) | (sec) | |
| VMIB Valid User Message | 0 - 9 | 4 | The time duration of valid VMIB user message. |
| Timer | (1 Digits) | (sec) | |
| Door Open Timer | 05 - 99 | 20 | This timer determines of the length of time that is needed to activate |
| | (2 Digits) | (100ms) | a door open relay for the set time. |
| ICM Box Timer | 00 - 60 | 30 | Determines the amount of time programmed stations will ring when |
| | (2 Digits) | (sec) | ICM box user presses the [CALL] button. |
| ICM Dial Tone Timer | 01 - 20 | 10 | If action is not taken within ICM dial tone timer, user will hear |
| | (2 Digits) | (sec) | error-tone. |
| Inter Digit Timer | 01 - 20 | 05 | The time between digits cannot exceed Inter-digit timer, or error |
| | (2 Digits) | | tone is received. |
| MSG Wait Reminder Tone | 00 - 60 | 00 | Determines the amount of time between repeated reminder tones to |
| Timer | (2 Digits) | | a key telephone with a message waiting. |
| Paging Timeout Timer | 000 - 255 | 15 | Determines the maximum time of a page. The system will |
| | (3 Digits) | | automatically disconnect the page at the end of this time unless the |
| | | | caller has hung up earlier. |
| Pause Timer | 1 - 9 | 3 | Determines the length of the pause for use with automatically sent |
| | (1 Digit) | | digits or other speed dialing. |
| Preset Call Forward Timer | 00 - 99 | 10 | Determines the amount of time an outside line will ring before being |
| | (2 Digits) | | forwarded to a predetermined station. This entry works with Preset |
| | | | Forward Assignments in station attributes. More than one station |
| | | | can be forwarded to the same destination. |
| <mark>SLT DTMF Release</mark> | <mark>00 – 20</mark> | 00 | |
| Timer . | (2 Digits) | | |
| 3Soft Auto Release Timer | <mark>01 - 30</mark> | <mark>05</mark> | |
| VM PAUSE Timer | <mark>01 - 90</mark> | <mark>30</mark> | |
| Transit Connect Timer | <mark>01 - 30</mark> | <mark>04</mark> | |
| VMIR MSG Rewind | 01-99 | 05 | VMIB MSG Rewind timer |
| | | | From ipLDK V3. ipLDK20 2.1Aa |
| LCO Connect Timer | <mark>01 - 20</mark> | 5 | LCO Connect Timer(From 3.5Aa) |
| LCO CPT detect timer | <mark>1-20</mark> | 0 | LCO CPT Detect Timer(From ipLDK V3.6, PCADM V3.6) |
| | | | If Auto FWD to VMIB feature(PGM113-F14) is set to a station, the |
| Forward To VMIB Timer | 20-60 | | call is automatically forwarded to VMIB after this timer expired, so |
| | | | the caller can leave a voice message. (From V3.7) |

[Table 5-10] System Timers - II (PGM 181)

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|------------------------|------------|---------|---|
| SLT Hook Switch Bounce | 01-25 | 01 | This timer determines the length of timer that is needed to regard as |
| Timer | (2 Digits) | (100ms) | a valid on-hook or off-hook. (For SLT) |

| SLT Maximum Hook | 01-25 | 05 | This timer determines how long the user could depress the hook |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|---|
| Flash Timer | (2 Digits) | (100ms) | switch in order for it to be considered a FLASH (Timed-Break |
| | | | Recall). (For SLT) |
| SLT Minimum Hook Flash | 000 - 250 | 020 | The minimum bound time that system considers as hook flash for |
| Timer | (3 Digits) | (10ms) | SLT. |
| SLT Ring Phase Timer | 2 - 5 | 5 | Determines the ring phase of SLT. |
| | (1 Digit) | (sec) | (5 SEC : 1SEC ON / 4SEC OFF) |
| Station Auto Release | 020 - 300 | 060 | If a station hears ring back tone and no action is taken, this timer is |
| Timer | (3 Digits) | (sec) | assigned. When this timer is expired the station is released. |
| Unsupervised Conference | 00 - 99 | 10 | Determines the amount of the time an unsupervised conference can |
| Timer | (2 Digits) | (min) | continue after the initiator of the conference has exited the |
| | | | conference. |
| Wake-Up Fail Ring Timer | 00 - 99 | 20 | After a Wake-up fail ring invokes on SYSTEM ATD, the alarm ring |
| | | (sec) | exists during this timer. Then if this timer expires, the Alarm ring |
| | | | will be disappeared. |
| Warm Line Timer | 010 - 200 | 05 | User takes no action after lifting handset or pressing the [MON] |
| | (2 Digits) | (sec) | button and warm line timer is expired, then idle line selection for |
| | | | warm line is activated. |
| Wink Timer | 010 - 200 | 010 | The Time Duration of Seize Acknowledge Signal to DID line. |
| | (3 Digits) | (10ms) | |
| Enblock Dgt timer | 01-20 | 15 | After timer is expired, Setup is sent |
| | | (sec) | |
| CCR Time Out Timer | 000-300 | 015 | When this timer is expired, CCR is activated |
| | | (sec) | (1 sec base) |
| DID Inter Digit Timer | 01 - 20 | 03 | In DID type2, used as digit number |
| FAX Tone Detect Timer | <mark>01-10</mark> | <mark>05</mark> | Fax Tone Detect Timer setting. |
| | | | From : 2.1Aa(ipLDK20), V3(Other ipLDKs), V3(PCADM) |
| FAX Co call Timer(min) | <mark>1-5</mark> | 1 | Fax CO Call Timer setting. |
| | | _ | From : 2.1Aa(ipLDK20), V3(Other ipLDKs), V3(PCADM) |

Issue 3.7.3

[Table 5-11] System Timers - III (PGM 182)

5.19 CIDU Setting (PGM 185)

In this menu, you can program the CIDU Setting. These menus are added in 2.0Ai. *This menu is used in special country (KOREA, AUSTRALIA)*

| CIDU Setting(PGM1 | 85) | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|----|
| ∫ ⇐ <u>R</u> efresh 🛗Update 🔤 | <u>⊅</u>] <u>⊂</u> lose | | |
| | | | |
| CID Usage | CIC | U Map Setting | |
| CID Usage Type II | Port No. | CO Number | ^ |
| | 0 | 0 | |
| <u>CID Name Display</u> | 1 | 0 | |
| Telephone Num 🗸 🔻 | • 2 | 0 | |
| Serial Port Selection | 3 | 0 | |
| COMI | 4 | 0 | _ |
| | 5 | 0 | |
| Fast CID Mode | 6 | 0 | _ |
| Initial | 7 | 0 | |
| | _ 8 | n Edit Tool | |
| | an anatar | | |
| | Port No. | 13 | |
| | CO Numbe | er 0 Edit | ок |
| | Start Por | t No. | |
| | CO Range | Edit | ок |
| | | | se |

[Figure 5-20] CIDU Setting(PGM185)

- 1. Select the PGM185 CIDU Setting. Then PC Admin will read the MPB setting value. If you want to change the CIDU Usage, CID Name Display, Serial Port Selection, select the value in the COMBO Box.
- 2. If you want to change the CIDU Map, select [Update Tool] in popup menu. Then you will see the update part as like above. Select port number and CO number or range. After enter data, press [Edit OK] button. After all changing, press [Update] button to save the changes. If you don't press [Update] button, changed data will not be saved.

| <mark>BIN</mark> | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| 1 | CID Usage | <mark>ON / OFF</mark> | OFF | Set the CID usage enable. |
| 2 | CID Name Display | Name(1) / Telephone No.(0) | Telephone No.(0) | Set the LCD display mesage between the character name or the telephone number. |
| 3 | Serial Port Select | <mark>1-4 (ipLDK-300)</mark> 1-2 (ipLDK-100) | ł | Set the serial port for CIDU connection. |

Issue 3.7.3

| <mark>4</mark> | CID/CO Line Port Mapping | <mark>000-063</mark> | ł | Set the CIDU port and the analog CO line port mapping. |
|----------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---|
| <mark>5</mark> | Initialize CID Data | | | Initialize the CIDU admin. |
| <mark>6</mark> | CID type II Usage | <mark>ON / OFF</mark> | <mark>OFF</mark> | Set the CID type II usage (From MPB 2.0Ba, PC Adm 2.0Ba) |
| 7 | Fast CID Mode | ON/OFF | OFF | Enable/Disable fast CID mode From V3.1Aa(Other ipLDKs), V2.1Aa(ipLDK20) |

[Table 5.9] CIDU Setting (PGM 185)

5.20 DCOB System Attributes (PGM 186)

In this menu, you can program the attributes of R2(DCOB). These menus are consist of combo boxes. You should only select the correct value. *This menu is used in special country* (KOREA, AUSTRALIA)

| DCOB System Attribute(PGM186) | | | | | | |
|--|----|----------------|-------|--------------------|-------|---------------|
| ∫ ← <u>R</u> efresh 岁 Update | do | se | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Line Status | 6 | | - | R2 Out Digit Timer | 5 | 01 - 50 (sec) |
| Calling Category | 1 | | - | R2 ERROR PROMPT L | ISAGE | Γ |
| CLI Digit Num | 4 | | - | R2 BUSY PROMPT US | AGE | Г |
| Metering Type | Г | | | R2 ANNC PROMPT US | AGE | Г |
| DNIS Service | Г | | | DCO Gain | 32 | 1 - 63 |
| R2 OUT Manage Timer | 14 | 01 - 50 (sec) | | | | |
| R2 IN Manage Timer | 14 | 01 - 50 (sec) | | | | |
| R2 Disappear Timer | 14 | 01 - 50 (sec) | | | | |
| R2 Pulse Timer | 7 | 01 - 30 (msec) | | | | |
| R2 Ready Timer | 7 | 000 - 500 (20r | nsec) | | | |
| Dial Tone Delay Timer | 20 | 01 - 30 (sec) | | | | |

[Figure 5-21] DCOB System Attributes

- 1. Select [DCOB System Attributes]. Then current programmed data will be displayed. If you want to change some value, you can change this window. After changing, press the **[Update]** button to save the changes.
- 2. This feature may not be applied for some countries.

| BTN | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|-----|--------------|-------|---------|-------------------|
| 1 | DCOB CO Type | 0-2 | 2 | 0:Sweden/Cyprus |
| | | | | 1:Italy |
| | | | | 2:Korea/Australia |

| 2 | Metering Type | 0-1 | 0 | 0:Not used |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| | | | | 1:When received the Metering signal |
| 3 | R2 OUT Manage Timer | 01-50 | 14 | In R2 signaling, maximum time for waiting for forward |
| | | | | signal from PX (1 sec) |
| 4 | R2 IN Manage Timer | 01-50 | 14 | In R2 signaling, maximum time for waiting for forward |
| | | | | signal from PX (1 sec) |
| 5 | R2 Disappear Timer | 01-50 | 14 | 1 sec |
| 6 | R2 Pulse Timer | 01-30 | 7 | In R2 signaling, time duration to send pulse typed R2 |
| | | | | signal (20 msec) |
| 7 | R2 Ready Timer | 000-500 | 7 | 20 msec |
| 8 | Dial Tone Delay Timer | 01-30 | 20 | |
| 9 | Line Status | 1-9 | 6 | Free Line |
| 10 | Calling Category | 1-9 | 1 | User no priority |
| 11 | DNIS Service | ON/OFF | OFF | ON: Caller ID Service |
| <mark>12</mark> | CLI Digits Number | <mark>1-10</mark> | <mark>4</mark> | |
| <mark>13</mark> | R2 Out digits Timer | <mark>1-50</mark> | <mark>5</mark> | R2 Out Digits Timer Setting(V3.1Aa) |
| <mark>14</mark> | R2 Error Prompt Usage | <mark>ON/OFF</mark> | <mark>OFF</mark> | R2 Error Prompt Usage, V3.1Aa |
| <mark>15</mark> | R2 Busy Prompt Usage | ON/OFF | <mark>OFF</mark> | R2 Error Prompt Usage, V3.1Aa |
| <mark>16</mark> | R2 Annc Prompt Usage | ON/OFF | OFF | R2 Error Prompt Usage, V3.1Aa |
| 17 | DCO Gain | 1 - 63 | | From V3.7 |

[Table 5-10] DCOB System Attribute 1 (PGM 186)

5.21 DCOB CO Line Attributes (PGM187)

| This fe | eature is for R2 | 2(DCOB) progra | mming. | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|---|
| Ø DCOB | CO Line Attr | ibute(PGM187) | | | | |
| ∫ ⇔ <u>R</u> efre | sh ≝]⊆lose | | | | | |
| Start CO N | um 1 | End CO Num 20 | | | | |
| CO Num | IN Digit Type | OUT Digit Type | No of Digits | DCOB CO Type | Send S-Block Cmd | ^ |
| 1 | R2MFC | R2MFC | 10 | 2(Korea) | OFF | |
| 2 | R2MFC | R2MFC | 10 | 2(Korea) | OFF | |
| 3 | R2MFC | R2MFC | 10 | 2(Korea) | OFF | |
| 4 | R2MFC | R2MFC | 10 | 2(Korea) | OFF | |
| 5 | R2MFC | R2MFC | 10 | 2(Korea) | OFF | |
| 6 | R2MFC | R2MFC | 10 | 2(Korea) | OFF | |
| 7 | R2MFC | R2MFC | 10 | 2(Korea) | OFF | |
| 8 | R2MFC | R2MFC | 10 | 2(Korea) | OFF | |
| 9 | R2MFC | R2MEC | 10 | 2(Korea) | OFF | |
| 10 | R2MFC | R2MFC | 10 | 2(Korea) | OFF | |
| | POUEC | | | 014 | OFF | |
| | | , | pdate lool | | | |
| CO Numbe | er 9 - | 9 | | | | |
| IN Digit Ty | pe R2MFC | No of Digits | 10 | 1 - 15 🔽 Sen | d S-Block Cmd | |
| OUT Digit | Type R2MFC | | e 2(Korea) | | Close | |
| | | [Figure 5 – 22] | DCOB CO L | ine Programm | ning | |

| BTN | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|----------------|------------------|--------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | IN Digit Type | 0-2 | 2 | Default: R2MFC (2) |
| | | | | To set type. |
| | | | | [0 : PULSE, 1 : DTMF, 2 : RFC] |
| 2 | OUT Digit Type | 0-2 | 2 | Default: R2MFC(2) |
| | | | | To set type. |
| | | | | [0 : PULSE, 1 : DTMF, 2 : RFC] |
| 3 | Number of CLI | 1-15 | 10 | |
| | Digits | | | |
| 4 | DCOB Type | 0-2 | - | 0 : Cyprus, 1 : Italy, 2 : Korea |
| <mark>5</mark> | Send S-Block Cmd | ON/OFF | OFF | Send S-Block Command, from V3.1Aa |

[Table 5-11] DCOB Co line Attribute (PGM 187)

5.22 In Room Indication (PGM 183, From V3.5)

This window will assign **Room Indication** data. This window is consist of supervisor and various members.

Supervisor cannot be assigned as normal member. If supervisor and member are duplicated, PCADM will display warning window. So, you should check message.

And when user leave the *supervisor* field, it means user want to delete the data. So, PCADM will delete data with selected bin number.



5.24 Chime Bell Attribute (PGM 184, From V3.5)

This window will assign **Chime bell attributes**. Master and slave are the extension number and relay should be assigned with each bin number. But Bell timer and Tone frequency will be adapted in common. So, you should use the *separated* **[Update]** button to save these values. *Below* **[Update]** button is used only for table data.

| 🔗 Chii | me B | ell Att | ribui | e(PG) | /1 8 | 14) | |
|---------|-------|----------------|-------|---------|-------------|----------|--------|
| | fresh | <u>⊐</u> J⊆los | e | | | | |
| Bell Ti | mer | Tone | 1 | 480 Hz | 2 🔽 | | |
| 4 | | Tone | 2 | 620 Hz | | - | Update |
| Bin No. | Maste | r | Slave | e | R | elay | ~ |
| 1 | 100 | | 102 | | 0 | | |
| 2 | | | | | 0 | | |
| 3 | | | | | 0 | | |
| 4 | 160 | | 170 | | 0 | | |
| 5 | | | | | 0 | | |
| 6 | | | | | 0 | į. | |
| 7 | | | | | 0 | | |
| 8 | | | | | 0 | <u> </u> | Y |
| | | | Upda | te Tool | | | |
| Bin No | . M | laster | SI | ave | F | Relay | |
| 2 | 10 | 1 | 103 | 3 | 3 | | |
| | Upd | ate | Delet | e | Close | e | |

[Figure 5 – 24] Chime Bell Attribute

5.25 SMS Attributes (PGM 290,291, From V3.7)

This window will assign the attributes for SMS board. From V3.7, ipLDK system support SMSB(SMS Board) and user should enter the needed items. If you doesn't enter correct value, you will not be able to use SMS feature with PSTN. This SMS is for PSTN not GSM or CDMA.

| SMS Setting(P | GM290/ 🔳 🗖 🔀 |
|-------------------|---------------|
| Refresh SUpd | ate 🚽 Close |
| | |
| IP Address | 0.0.0.0 |
| Gateway Address | 0.0.0.0 |
| Subnet Mask | 255.255.255.0 |
| Server Address | 0.0.0.0 |
| Password | |
| SMS Center Number | |
| SMS Center Cli | |

[Figure 5 – 25] SMS Attributes

6. Station Group

You can group stations together, and make an idle station in a group to response to a call.

6.1 Station Group Assign (PGM 190/191)

Stations in the system can be grouped so that incoming calls will search (hunt) for an idle station in the group. Three hunting processes can be assigned; Circular, Terminal, or UCD (Uniform Call Distribution). Each of the system's groups is assigned as a function; Call Pick-Up Group and/or Hunt Group, Voice Mail Group, and Ring Group. The available group number and station number in a group is as follows:

| System | ipLDK - 600/300 | ipLDK - 100 | ipLDK – 20 |
|--------------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|
| No. of Group | 48 | 15 | 10 |
| STA No. in a Group | 64 | 32 | 26 |
| FTD 1.1 (| 17 A 11 1 D C | a: | |

[Table 6-1] Available Range for Station Group

A station can belong to any number of Pickup groups, but can only belong to one Station Hunt group, Voice mail group or Ring group.

When assigning a station group to any type of hunt group or voice mail group, ring, pick up group, the system initializes hunt attributes by default value for it's own function. It can be programmed to meet each customer's individual need.

be programmed to meet each customer's marvidua

- 1. Click **[Station Group]**, select a group and press **[Update]** button(*will be displayed by clicking right button of mouse*) to add or modify members.
- 2. There are two parts in window. One part is the assigned group number list and second is the member configuration part.
- 3. If you select one station group in left field, the station that is a member of the group will be displayed automatically.
- 4. This is the new feature with V3 of PC Admin software and with this automation, user check each station group easily.
- 5. If you want to add or edit the station group, select the **[Update]** button in popup menu.
- 6. Then second window will be displayed for editing or adding station group data.
- 7. This is very simple administration for user and it will be very helpful to manager of the system.
- 8. Also, you can assign the attributes of each group with **[Assign attributes]** menu of popup menu. This window is displayed next page.

| Statio | on Group(PG | M190/19 |))) | | |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|-------|--------------|
| ⊨ <u>R</u> efre | esh <u>⊐</u> J⊆lose | | | | |
| Grn | Type | Pick-up | | | Station |
| 620 | Circular | ON | | • | 1010 |
| 621 | UCD | | | | 1011 |
| 622 | Not Assigned | <u>U</u> pdate | Tool | | |
| 623 | Not Assigned | <u>A</u> ttribute | e Assi | gn | 11822831 14 |
| 624 | Not Assigned | U <u>C</u> D Hu | int Sta | atior | n's Priority |
| 625 | Not Assigned | OFF | i | | 1015 |
| 626 | Not Assigned | OFF | | | 1016 |
| 627 | Not Assigned | OFF | | | 1017 |
| 628 | Not Assigned | OFF | | | 1018 |
| 629 | Not Assigned | OFF | 1 | | 1019 |
| 630 | Not Assigned | OFF | | | 1020 |
| 631 | Not Assigned | OFF | | | |
| 632 | Not Assigned | OFF | | | |
| 633 | Not Assigned | OFF | | | |
| 634 | Not Assigned | OFF | | | |
| 635 | Not Assigned | OFF | - | | |



| 🔗 Sta | ation Group Update | Tool | | |
|-------|-----------------------|--------------|--|--------|
| ⊒J⊆ | lose | | | |
| | Assigned Station List | Station List | Group | Member |
| 620 | 621 | ▲ 1000 ▲ | 621 | 1031 |
| 1001 | 1031 | 1002 | Contra Trans | 1032 |
| 1002 | 1032 | 1002 | Group Type | 1033 |
| 1003 | 1033 | 1004 | | 1035 |
| 1003 | 1033 | 1005 | Pick up Attribute | 1036 |
| 1004 | 1034 | 1006 | | 1037 |
| 1005 | 1035 | 1007 | | 1038 |
| 1006 | 1036 | 1008 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 1035 |
| 1007 | 1037 | 1010 | | 1040 |
| 1008 | 1038 | 1011 | | 1042 |
| 1000 | 1000 | 1012 | ▼ | 1043 |
| 1009 | 1039 | 1013 | le contra de la co | 1044 |
| 1010 | 1040 | 1014 | | 1045 |
| 1011 | 1041 | 1015 | 1 | 1046 |
| 1012 | 1042 | 1017 | Update | 1047 |
| 1013 | 1043 | 1018 | | |
| 1014 | 1044 | 1019 | | |
| 1014 | 1044 | 1020 | | |
| | 1045 | ▼ 1021 | | |

[Figure 6-2] Station Group Add/Edit Window

| Station Group Attribute Assign | n(PGM191) |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ⇔Refresh 🖁Update 🖽 Close | |
| Group : 620 Type : Circular F | Pick up Attribute : OFF |
| VMIB Announce 1 Timer 15 0 - 9 | 999 Overflow Timer 180 0 - 600 |
| VMIB Announce 2 Timer 0 0 - 9 | 999 Wrap-Up Timer 2 2 - 999 |
| VMIB Announce 1 Location 0 - 7 | 70(#) No Answer Timer 15 0 - 99 |
| VMIB Announce 2 Location 0 - 7 | 70(#) Pilot Hunt 🔽 |
| VMIB Announce 2 Repeat Use 🛛 🦵 | ALT if No Member |
| VMIB Announce 2 Repeat Timer 0 0 - 9 | 999 Music Source 0 0 - 11 |
| Overflow Destination | Alternate Destination |
| | Max Queued Call Count 99 0 - 99 |

[Figure 6-3] Station Group Attributes assign.

- 9. You use [Assign attributes] button to change the data that is already in.
- 10. If you want to change the detail information of registered hunt group, use [Assign attributes] button in [Fig.6-1]. Setting button is used when you first programming. After that time, you should use the [Assign attributes] button when you change.
- 11. You can change the location of group member using Up/Down key. Then PCADM will send the changed order of stations to MPB and MPB will save with sent order of station. This feature was added from 2.2Bd(PCADM) version.

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK | |
|---|--------------|---------|------------------------------------|--|
| Group Type | 0-6 | 0 | 0:NOT ASGN | |
| | | | 1: Circular | |
| | | | 2: Terminal | |
| | | | 3: UCD | |
| | | | 4: Ring | |
| | | | 5: VM | |
| | | | 6: Pick up | |
| Pick-up Attribute | ON/OFF | OFF | OFF | |
| Member assignment | Not Assigned | - | First, Group Type must be assigned | |
| Member assignment Not Assigned - First, Group Type must be assigned | | | | |

| [Table 6-2] Station Group TYPE (| PGM 190) | |
|----------------------------------|----------|--|
|----------------------------------|----------|--|

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|-----------------|---------|-----------|---|
| VMIB Announce 1 | 000-999 | 015 | If this timer expires after call come in the group, the |
| Timer | | (sec) | system announces the greeting if exists. |
| VMIB Announce 2 | 000-999 | 000 | If this timer expires after call come in the group, the |
| Timer | | (sec) | system announces the VMIB if assigned. |
| VMIB Announce | 00-70 | 00(Not | This is used to announce greeting when the VMIB |
| Location 1 | | Assigned) | announce 1 timer is expired. |
| VMIB Announce | 00-70 | 00(Not | This is used to announce VMIB when the VMIB |
| Location 2 | | Assigned) | announce 2 timer is expired. |

| VMIB Announce 2 | 000-999 | 000 | This is used to repeat VMIB announce 2 when the | |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Repeat | | (sec) | timer is expired.(000:Not assigned) | |
| VMIB Announce 2 | ON/OFF | OFF | This is used to enable or disable VMIB Announce 2 | |
| Repeat E/D | | | Repeat. | |
| Overflow | Sta #./ | | The call to a station in the group will continue to route | |
| Destination | HUNT #./ | | until answered or each station in the group has been | |
| | VMIB #/ | | tried. The call will remain at the last station in the | |
| | SYS SPD # | | group or will be passed to this overflow | |
| | | | station/group/VMIB. | |
| Overflow Timer | 000-600 | 180 | If this timer expires after a call comes in the group, the | |
| | | (sec) | call is routed to the overflow destination. | |
| Wrap-Up Timer | 002-999 | 002 | A station in a hunt group is maintained in a busy state | |
| | | (sec) | for a minimum of six seconds after any call and for | |
| | | | hunt group calls for the assigned wrap-up time. | |
| No Answer Timer | 00-99 | 15 | In circular hunt, calls to a station in the group will go | |
| | | (sec) | to the station, if unavailable or unanswered in this no | |
| | | | answer time, the call is directed to the next station in | |
| | | | the group. | |
| Pilot Hunt | ON/OFF | ON | A circular hunt group can be assigned with a pilot | |
| | | | number (the station group) so that only calls to the | |
| | | | pilot number will hunt. | |
| ALT If No MBR | ON/OFF | OFF | If there is no member on duty, ICM call will be | |
| | | | dropped or Co incoming call will be routed to ATD | |
| Music Source | 00-12 | 00(Not | If music source is assigned, calling user will be heard | |
| | (ipLDK600/300) | Assigned) | music instead of ring back tone. | |
| | 00-11(ipLDK100) | | 00: Not Assigned 01: Internal Music | |
| | 00-08(ipLDK20) | | 02: External Music 1 03: External Music 2 | |
| | | | 04: External Music 3 05: VMIB BGM 1 | |
| | From V3.6 | | 06: VMIB BGM 2 07: VMIB BGM 3 | |
| | 00-13 | | 08: SLT 1 09: SLT 2 | |
| | (ipLDK600/300) | | 10: SLT 3 11: SLT 4 | |
| | 00-12(ipLDK100) | | 12: SLT 5 | |
| | 00-09(ipLDK20) | | | |
| Alternate | <mark>Sta No/</mark> | | When a call comes into the group and there is no | |
| destination | HUNT # | | available station in the group, then the call will be | |
| | | | routed to this destination if assigned. From V3.1Aa | |
| | | | ipLDK20 : Added from V2.1Aa(MP),3.2Ba(PC) | |
| Max Q Call Cnt | <mark>00 – 99</mark> | 00 | ipLDK20 : Added from V2.1Aa(MP),3.2Ba(PC) | |
| MBR FWD | ON/OFF | OFF | If this is enabled, members will be forwarded. | |
| | | a==- | (From MPB/PC V3.5) | |
| Q Count Display | ON/OFF | OFF | If this value is set to ON, Hunt member can check the | |
| 1 | | | Queue Count.(From V3.6) | |

[Table 6-3] Circular/Terminal Group Attribute (PGM 191)

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAUL | REMARK | |
|----------------------|----------------|-----------|---|--|
| | | Т | | |
| VMIB Announce 1 | 000 - 999 | 015 | If all stations in the group are busy when a call is received | |
| Timer | (3 Digits) | (sec) | for the group, the call may continue to wait (queue) for an | |
| | | | available station in the group. If queued, the call may be | |
| | | | sent to a UCD announcement when the queue period | |
| | | | exceeds the 1st announcement Timer. If the timer is set to | |
| | | | 0 the call will receive the full first announcement prior to | |
| | | | the hunting process (guaranteed announcement). | |
| VMIB Announce 2 | 000 - 999 | 000 | The second announcement can be provided if the call | |
| Timer | (3 Digits) | (sec) | continues to wait beyond the 2nd announcement timer. | |
| VMIB Announce | 00-70 | 00 (Not | Each Station Hunt Group can be assigned an | |
| Location 1 | | Assigned) | announcement, which is played when the call is first | |
| | | | received. The announcement may be assigned as VMIB. | |
| VMIB Announce | 00-70 | 00 (Not | The second announcement can be provided after VMIB | |
| Location 2 | | Assigned) | Announce 2 Timer. | |
| VMIB Announce 2 | 000-999 | 000 | This is used to announce VMIB announce 2 when the | |
| Repeat Timer | | | timer is expired. | |
| VMIB Announce 2 | ON/OFF | OFF | This is used to enable or disable VMIB Announce 2 | |
| Repeat E/D | | | Repeat. | |
| Overflow Destination | Sta #./ | | The queued call may be taken out of the group and | |
| | HUNT #./ | | directed to an overflow station. | |
| | VMIB #/ | | | |
| | SYS SPD # | | | |
| Overflow Timer | 000 - 600 | 180 | If this timer expires after a call comes in the group, the | |
| | (3 Digits) | (sec) | call is routed to the overflow destination. | |
| Wrap Up Timer | 002 - 999 | 002 | A station in a hunt group is maintained in a busy state for | |
| | (3 Digits) | (sec) | a minimum of six seconds after any call for the assigned | |
| | | | wrap-up time. | |
| ALT If No MBR | ON/OFF | OFF | If there is no member on duty, ICM call will be dropped | |
| | | | or Co incoming call will be routed to ATD | |
| Music Source | 00-12 | 00 | If music source is assigned, calling user will be heard | |
| | (ipLDK600/300) | | music instead of ring back tone. | |
| | 00- | | 00: No Asgn 01: Internal Music | |
| | 11(ipLDK100) | | 02: External Music 1 03: External Music 2 | |
| | 00-08(ipLDK20) | | 04: External Music 3 05: VMIB BGM 1 | |
| | | | 06: VMIB BGM 2 07: VMIB BGM 3 | |
| | From V3.6 | | 08: SLT 1 09: SLT 2 | |
| | 00-13 | | 10: SLT 3 11: SLT 4 | |
| | (ipLDK600/300) | | 12: SLT 5 | |
| | 00- | | | |
| | 12(ipLDK100) | | | |
| | 00-09(ipLDK20) | | | |
| ACD Warning Tone | ON/OFF | ON | Determines that the ACD supervisor monitors an agent | |
| | | | with warning tone or without warning tone | |

| Alternate destination | Sta No/ | | When a call comes into the group and there is no available | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| | HUNT # | | station in the group, then the call will be routed to this | |
| | | | destination if assigned. | |
| Supervisor Timer | 000 – 999 | 030 | When the queued timer is longer than this timer, the | |
| | (3 Digits) | (sec) | number of queued lines will be displayed onto | |
| | | | supervisor's LCD. | |
| Supervisor Call Cnt | 00 - 99 | 00 | If the number of queued calls is more than this call count, | |
| | (2 Digits) | | the supervisor timer will be started. | |
| ACD Queued | ON / OFF | OFF | (reserved) | |
| Call(reserved) | | | | |
| Supervisor | Sta# | - | Supervisor Station No. | |
| UCD hunt Stations' | 0 - 9 | 0 | Ucd group member's Priority | |
| Priority | (1 Digit) | | | |
| Max Queued Call Cnt | 00 - 99 | 00 | | |
| <mark>MBR FWD</mark> | <mark>ON/OFF</mark> | OFF | If this is enabled, members will be forwarded. (From | |
| | | | MPB/PC V3.5) | |
| UCD DND Ring Timer | <mark>00</mark> | <mark>0~999</mark> | Added from ipLDK V3.6, PCADM V3.6 | |
| UCD Q Info. | <mark>On/Off</mark> | <mark>Off</mark> | Added from ipLDK V3.6, PCADM V3.7Aa | |

[Table 6-4] UCD Group Attribute (PGM 191)

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK | |
|----------------------|------------|-----------|--|--|
| VMIB Announce 1 | 000-999 | 015 | If this timer expires after call come in the group, the | |
| Timer | | (sec) | system announces the greeting if exists. | |
| VMIB Announce 2 | 000-999 | 000 | If this timer expires after call come in the group, the | |
| Timer | | (sec) | system announces the VMIB if assigned. | |
| VMIB Announce | 00-70 | 00 (Not | This is used to announce greeting when the VMIB | |
| Location 1 | | Assigned) | announce 1 timer is expired. | |
| VMIB Announce | 00-70 | 00 (Not | This is used to announce VMIB when the VMIB | |
| Location 2 | | Assigned) | announce 2 timer is expired. | |
| VMIB Announce 2 | 000-999 | 000 | This is used to announce VMIB announce 2 when the | |
| Repeat | | (sec) | timer is expired. | |
| VMIB Announce 2 | ON/OFF | OFF | This is used to enable or disable VMIB Announce 2 | |
| Repeat E/D | | | Repeat. | |
| Overflow Destination | Sta #./ | | The call to a station in the group will continue to route | |
| | HUNT #./ | | until answered or each station in the group has been | |
| | VMIB #/ | | tried. The call will remain at the last station in the | |
| | SYS SPD # | | group or will be passed to this overflow station/group. | |
| Overflow Timer | 000-600 | 180 | If this timer expires after a call comes in the group, the | |
| | | (sec) | call is routed to the overflow destination. | |
| Wrap Up Timer | 002-999 | 002 | A station in a hunt group is maintained in a busy state | |
| | (3 digits) | (sec) | for a minimum of six seconds after any call for the | |
| | | | assigned wrap-up time. | |

| Music Source | 00-12 | 00 | If music source is ass | signed, calling user will be heard | |
|---------------------|----------------|-----|---|------------------------------------|--|
| | (ipLDK600/300) | | music instead of ring back tone. | | |
| | 00- | | 00: No Asgn | 01: Internal Music | |
| | 11(ipLDK100) | | 02: External Music 1 | 03: External Music 2 | |
| | 00-08(ipLDK20) | | 04: External Music 3 | 05: VMIB BGM 1 | |
| | | | 06: VMIB BGM 2 | 07: VMIB BGM 3 | |
| | From V3.6 | | 08: SLT 1 | 09: SLT 2 | |
| | 00-13 | | 10: SLT 3 | 11: SLT 4 | |
| | (ipLDK600/300) | | 12: SLT 5 | | |
| | 00- | | | | |
| | 12(ipLDK100) | | | | |
| | 00-09(ipLDK20) | | | | |
| Max Queued Call Cnt | 00 - 99 | 00 | | | |
| MBR FWD | ON/OFF | OFF | If this is enabled, | members will be forwarded. | |
| | | | (From MPB/PC V3.5 | <mark>)</mark> | |
| Q Count Display | ON/OFF | OFF | If this value is set to ON, Hunt member can check the | | |
| | | | Queue Count.(From V | /3.6) | |

[Table 6-5] Ring Group Attribute (PGM 191)

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|----------------------|------------|----------|---|
| Wrap-Up Timer | 002-999 | 002 | A station in a hunt group is maintained in a busy state for a |
| | (3 Digits) | (sec) | minimum of 2 seconds after any call and for hunt group |
| | | | calls for the assigned wrap-up time. |
| Put Mail Index | 1 –4 | 1 | This index is one of the voice mail dialing table |
| Get Mail Index | 1 –4 | 2 | This index is one of the voice mail dialing table |
| Hunt Type | CIRC | TERM | 1: Circular Hunt Group |
| | /TERM | | 0: Terminal Hunt Group |
| SMDI Port | 01-13 | 02(COM2) | (01~11) in ipLDK100 |
| Overflow Timer | 000 -600 | 180 | If this timer expires after a call comes in the group, the call |
| | (3 Digits) | (sec) | is routed to the overflow destination. |
| Overflow Destination | Sta #./ | | The call to the group will continue to be reroute until |
| | HUNT #./ | | reaching the last station in the group where the call will |
| | VMIB #/ | | remain or can be sent to this overflow destination. |
| | SYS SPD # | | (Station/Hunt group/VMIB/System Speed bin) |

[Table 6-6] Voice Mail Group Attribute (PGM 191)

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK | |
|-------------|--------|---------|--|--|
| | | (LED) | | |
| Auto Pickup | ON/OFF | OFF | If a hunt member is ringing, another hunt member can | |
| | | | pickup automatically only press [MON] or off-hook. | |
| All Ring | ON/OFF | OFF | When a hunt member that is TONE mode is ringing, all the | |
| | | | other stations are ringing also. | |
| | | | Auto Pickup feature must be set before All Ring is set. | |

[Table 6-7] Pick Up Group Attribute (PGM 191)

7. ISDN System Base Program

To change the ISDN related features you use this program. (PGM200~PGM202)

7.1 ISDN Attributes (PGM 200)

It is general ISDN attributes. You can change the ISDN attributes using this menu.

Operation

1. Click [ISDN Attributes].

| ISDN Attributes | s (PGM | 2 🔳 🗖 🚺 |
|--------------------------------|----------|---------------|
| ← <u>R</u> efresh 当 Upd | ate 🖪 🤇 | lose |
| Advice Of Charge | Do not S | iervice AOC 💌 |
| CO ATD Code | 23 | Max 2 Digits |
| CLI Print To Serial | | |
| Internal Access Code | 7899 | Max 4 Digits |
| My Area Code | 666666 | Max 6 Digits |
| My Area Prefix Code | 1234 | Max 2 Digits |
| Maintain DID Name | | V |
| PC Applicatin Station | 1100 | |

[Figure 7-1] ISDN Attributes Setting Window

2. Refer to the table below, and enter the data.

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK | |
|----------------------|--------|---------|--|--|
| Advice of Charge | 0-5 | 0 | 0: Do not service AOC | |
| | | | 1: Italy and Spain | |
| | | | 2: Finland | |
| | | | 3: Australia | |
| | | | 4: Belgium | |
| | | | 5: Standard | |
| CO ATD Code | MAX 2 | - | According to PGM114 - Btn5, CO ATD code or | |
| | Digits | | Extension number can be contained to CLI, COLP | |
| | | | message | |
| Incoming prefix code | ON/OFF | OFF(NO) | If this field is ON, prefix code at will be attached in | |
| Insertion | | | front of incoming phone number. | |
| Outgoing prefix code | ON/OFF | ON(YES) | If this field is ON, prefix code will be attached in front | |
| Insertion | | | of outgoing phone number. | |
| ISDN Line Type | μ-Law/ | A-Law | Installed ISDN Back bone type | |
| | A-Law | (OFF) | | |
| CLI print | ON/OFF | OFF(NO) | If this field is ON, send the CLI to RS-232C port | |
| | | | regardless setting the CLIP | |

| International Access | MAX 4 | - | International Access Code Assign |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|
| Code | Digits | | |
| Calling Sub-address | ON/OFF | OFF(NO) | |
| My Area Code | MAX 6 Digits | - | Local area code. |
| My Area Prefix Code | MAX 4 Digits | - | Prefix code of local area code. |
| <mark>Maintain DID Name</mark> | <mark>ON/OFF</mark> | <mark>OFF</mark> | The ability to show DID name of a connected Call |
| PC Application Station | Station Range | 1ast Station | |

[Table 7-1] ISDN Attributes (PGM 200)

7.2 COLP Table (PGM 201)

After you make an outgoing call through ISDN line, you can see the number you are connected with.

Operation

1. Click [COLP Table], select a table index, and click [Update Tool].



[Figure 7-2] COLP Table Index Window

7.3 MSN Table (PGM 202)

When a ISDN CO that is used for DID is used by a ring, yon can find a station using the DID Co number

Operation

| 1. Click | [MSN | Table]. |
|----------|------|---------|
| | | |

| 🔗 MSN | l Table (| (PGM20 | 12) | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------|----------------------|------------|------------|---|
| ∫ ⇔ <u>R</u> ef | resh <u> </u> 🛓 | Jpdate g | ≝J⊆lose | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Index | CO Start | CO End | Flex Did Table Index | Sub Number | MSN Number | ^ |
| 0 | 1 | 20 | 23 | 4 | 426546 | |
| 1 | 2 | 5 | 234 | 1 | 345463443 | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | ~ |
| | | | Upd | late Tool | -41 | |
| Index | CO Start | CO End | Flex Did Table Index | Sub Number | MSN Number | |
| 1 | 2 | 5 | 234 | 1 | 345463443 | |
| | | | Update | Delete | Close | |

[Figure 7-3] MSN Table Display Window

1. Click [Update Tool], refer to the table below, and enter the numbers

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|-------------------|-----------|---------|--|
| CO Line No. | 001-400 | None | - ipLDK20 |
| | (ipLDK60 | | \rightarrow Before version 2.0Aa, max co line is 12. |
| | 0) | | \rightarrow From version 2.0Aa, max co line is 16 |
| | 001-200 | | |
| | (ipLDK30 | | |
| | 0) | | |
| | 01-40 | | |
| | (ipLDK10 | | |
| | 0) | | |
| | 01-12/16 | | |
| | (ipLDK20) | | |
| Index of Flexible | 000-999 | None | If Incoming Col no and MSN number or MSN |
| DID Table | | | number are matched with Table entry, follow |
| | | | assigned Flex DID Table |
| Sub Number | 0-9 | None | MSN Subscriber number |
| MSN Number | 20 Digits | None | ISDN Incoming MSN number. |

| <i>ipLDK PC A</i> | dmin. | | Issue 3.7.3 | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----|--|--|--|--|
| Block Same MSN Incoming | <mark>ON/OFF</mark> | OFF | Disconnect the duplicated MSN incoming call. | | | |
| [Table 7-2] MSN Table (PGM 202) | | | | | | |

7.4 ISDN System Attribute (PGM 203) - ipLDK 20 Only

When user want to change and review the ISDN attribute of the system, this PGM will be used. This feature is only for ipLDK20 system. Other systems are not related with this feature.

Operation

- 1. Click [ISDN System Attribute]. Then below window will be displayed.
- 2. After changing some fields, press [Update] button to save the changes.

| 0 | ISDN System At | tribu | utes 📃 🗖 🔀 | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| 1 | ⇔ <u>R</u> efresh <mark></mark> Updat | e <u>-</u> | ∰ <u>C</u> lose | | |
| | TE1 T | AL 177 | | | |
| | тытуре | AUTO | | | |
| | Hold/Ret SVC Type | KEYP | AD 💌 | | |
| | Hold Code | | *65# | | |
| | Retrieve Code(Max 10 | Dgts) | *66# | | |
| | B-channel Sel Type | | Ext 💌 | | |
| | Barring Up Code | | #33* | | |
| | Barring Down Code | Barring Down Code | | | |
| | CFU Active Code | | *21* | | |
| | CFU Deactive Code | | #21# | | |
| | Memotel Norm Code | | *63# | | |
| | Memotel Nans Code | | *63*0*1# | | |
| | Memotel LNR Code | | *63*1# | | |
| | Memotel Nego Code | | *#63# | | |
| | Memotel Retr Code | | *#64# | | |
| | Memotel Deactive Code | | #63# | | |

[Figure 7-4] ISDN System Attribute

| ITEM | RANGE | Default | ETC |
|---------------|-----------------------|---------|-----|
| TEI type | Fixed/Auto | Auto | |
| Service Type | Keypad/Functiona 1 | Keypad | |
| Hold Code | Max. 10 digits | *75# | |
| Retrieve Code | Max. 10 digits | *76# | |

Issue 3.7.3

| B-Channel Select Type | EXC/PREF | EXC | |
|-------------------------|----------------|---------|--|
| Barring Up Code | Max. 10 digits | #33* | |
| Barring Down Code | Max. 10 digits | *33# | |
| CFU Activate Code | Max. 10 digits | *21* | |
| CFU Deactivate Code | Max. 10 digits | #21# | |
| MEMOTEL NORM Code | Max. 10 digits | *63# | |
| MEMOTEL No ANS Code | Max. 10 digits | *630*1# | |
| MEMOTEL LNR Code | Max. 10 digits | *63*1# | |
| MEMOTEL NEGO Code | Max. 10 digits | *#63# | |
| MEMOTEL RETR Code | Max. 10 digits | *#64# | |
| MEMOTEL Deactivate Code | Max. 10 digits | #63# | |

[Table 7-3] ISDN System Attribute (PGM 203)

8. Tables

8.1 LCR Assignment (PGM 220) - (Except AUS_TELSTRA)

LCR is a function you can program to select a least-costed CO line automatically for day/night, and any specified time zone. LCR table has four parts. In PGM 220, user can program general database, LCR access mode, day zone and time zone.

Operation

- 1. Click [LCR Assignment].
- 2. Select a LCR Access Mode.
 - M00 : LCR is not used
 - M01 : Only Loop LCR
 - M02 : Internal and Loop LCR
 - M11 : Loop and Direct CO LCR
 - M12 : Internal, Loop and Direct CO LCR
- 3. Duplicated day can't be assigned for different day zones. If you want to select Saturday for Day Zone 2, select "*Zone 2*" in SAT combo box.
- 4. For each day zone, you set up time-of-day. The time also can't be duplicated for each day zone.
- 5. After programming, press [Update] button to save the changes/

| ♦ LCR Assignment (PGM220) | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--|--|--|--|
| │ ⇐Refresh 🖁 Update 🚽 Close | | | | | |
| LCR Access Mode M00 / Disable LCR | | | | | |
| Day Zone | | | | | |
| MON Zone 2 💌 TUE Zone 1 💌 WED Zone 2 💌 | THU Zone 1 💌 | | | | |
| FRI Zone 3 💌 SAT Zone 3 💌 SUN Zone 3 💌 | | | | | |
| Time Zone 1 | | | | | |
| Zone 1 0 💌 - 8 💌 Zone 2 9 💌 - 17 💌 | Zone 3 18 🔽 - 24 💽 | | | | |
| Time Zone 2 | | | | | |
| Zone 1 1 💌 - 8 💌 Zone 2 9 💌 - 17 💌 | Zone 3 18 💌 - 💌 | | | | |
| Time Zone 3 Zone 1 1 • - 8 • Zone 2 9 • - 17 • | Zone 3 18 💌 - 24 💌 | | | | |

[Figure 8-1] LCR Assignment Display Window

- 107 -

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|------------|--|----------------------|---|
| LCR Access | M00, M01, M02, M11, M12 M13 | Disable (M00) | LCR Access Mode 00 (M00) : Disable LCR LCR Access Mode01 (M01) : only Loop LCR. LCR Access Mode02 (M02): Internal and Loop LCR. LCR Access Mode11 (M11) : Loop and Direct Co LCR LCR Access Mode12 (M12): Internal, Loop and Direct Co LCR. LCR Access Mode13 (M13): Internal, Loop, |
| Day Zone | Zone : 3 Day : 1 - 7 | Belongs to Zone 1 | First, select day and choose zone. |
| Time Zone | Time : 00 - 24 | Belongs to Zone 1 | ipLDK accepts it as same value for 00 and 24 and changes to "00", if input is 24 as starting value and vice versa. *Note : The time not belonging to any zone will be considered as zone 1 *Note : 10 - 13 means 10:00:00 - 12:59:59 |

[Table 8-1] LCR Table (PGM 220)

8.2 LCR - LDT(Leading Digit Table) Table (PGM 221) – *(Except* AUS_TELSTRA)

PGM 221 is for Leading Digit Table.

- 1. Click [LCR-LDT Table]. Select a LDT number. $(0 \sim 249)$
- 2. Click **[Update tool]** of pop menu that is opened by clicking right button of mouse.
| 🔗 LCR | - LDT T | able (PGM22 | 21) | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------------|---|-----|-----------|--------------|------|-----------|---------|----|---------------|---------|-------------------|----------|
| | fresh <u>∰</u> ⊆ | ose | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Index | LCR Type | Compared Digits Max 12 Digits Include '*','#' | D1 |)MT D2 | 1 D3 | D1 | DMT D2 | 2 D3 | D1 | DMT D2 | 3 D3 | Check Password | |
| 00 | BOTH | 12 | 00 | 02 | 04 | 06 | 13 | 24 | 19 | 25 | 43 | OFF | ~ |
| 01 | BOTH | | | | | 1 | | | | | | OFF | |
| 02 | BOTH | | | | | | | | | | | OFF | |
| 03 | BOTH | | | | | | | | | | | OFF | |
| 04 | BOTH | | | | | | | | | | | OFF | |
| 05 | BOTH | | | | | | | | 1 | | | OFF | |
| 06 | BOTH | | | | | | | | | | | OFF | |
| 07 | BOTH | | 1 | | | | | | | | | OFF | 1000 |
| | DOTU | | - | | 1 | | | | | | | | <u>×</u> |
| | | | | U | pda | te T | ool | | | | | | |
| Inde 00 | x Com | pared Digits | _ | D | мт 1 мт 2 | | 00 | 2 | | $\frac{2}{2}$ | 12 3 | • D3 04 | • |
| LCR Ty BOTH | pe | ck Password | | D | MT 3 | 3 D1 | 19 | 2 | | 22 | :5 | D3 43 | • |
| | | | | | Up | date | • | | D | elete | e | Clos | e |

[Figure 8-2] LDT Table Index Selection Window

- 3. Select a LCR type (INT, COL, BOTH)
- 4. Enter Leading Digits.(it's a 12 digits number to compare with a number a user dialed previously.)
- 5. Set up DMT Index with combo box. You should setup DMT1 field. Others may be left blank.

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|-----------|------------|---------|--|
| LCR Type | Digit | BOTH | ■ INT : look up this entry only for internal dialing |
| | (1)INT | | ■ COL : look up this entry only after dialing CO |
| | (2)COL | | Access Code |
| | (3)BOTH | | BOTH : look up this entry for both INT and COL . |
| | | | |
| CD | 12 digits | None | To be compared with the dialed digits by a user. |
| DMT index | Each value | None | Day Zone 1,2,3 has 3 time zone DMT index (6digits) |
| | 00 - 99 | | |

[Table 8-2] Leading Digit Table (PGM221)

8.3 LCR - DMT Table (PGM 222) - (*Except AUS_TELSTRA*)

PGM 222 is for Digit Modification Table, Finally, PGM 223 is for initializing LCD database.

Operation

- 1. Click **[LCR-DMT Table]**, and select DMT $(0 \sim 99)$
- 2. Click [Update Tool]

- 109 -

| | fresh 🚽Update 🚽 🤇 | lose | | | | | |
|-------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-------------|
| Index | LCR Type Include('*','#','D','P','F') Pause Billing Station | Removal Position 1 ~ 12 | Num Of Digits to be removed 0 ~ 12 | Add Position 1 ~ 13 | CO Group | Alternative DMT Index 0 ~ 99 | |
| 0 | 123 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 99 | ^ |
| 1 | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | N/A | |
| 2 | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | N/A | |
| 3 | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | N/A | |
| 4 | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | N/A | |
| 5 | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | N/A | |
| 6 | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | N/A | |
| 7 | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | N/A | |
| 8 | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | N/A | |
| 9 | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | N/A | |
| 10 | | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | N/A | ~ |
| | | Update | Tool | | | | |
| Index | DMT Digits | Removal Nu Position to | um Of Digits / be removed f | Add Position | CO Grou | Alternal p DMT In | tive dex |
| 0 | 123 | 4 🗾 5 | i 🖌 6 | - | 7 | - 99 | - |
| | | | Update | Delete | | Close | |

[Figure 8-3] DMT Table Index Selection Window

- 3. You can see the dialog box below
- 4. Added Digit Stream : 25 Digits in maximum.
- 5. Removal Position : Select a position to remove. $(1 \sim 12)$
- 6. Number of digits to be removed : Select the number to be deleted. $(1 \sim 12)$
- 7. Add Position : Select a position to be added.(1~13)
- CO Group : Select a CO Group.(ipLDK600/300 : 1~72. ipLDK100 : 1~24, ipLDK20 : 1~8).
- 9. Alternative DMT index : If there is no CO group to select, Select alternative DMT index to be used.(0~99)

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---------|---|
| Bin Number | 00-99 | - | |
| Added Digit Stream | 25 digits | None | Normal digits (0 9, *, #) Special characters [CALLBK]: Pause [DND/FOR]: Dial-tone-detection instead of pause [FLASH]: Billing code (Extension Number) |
| Removal Position | 01-12 | 01 | Index to CD stream in Lead table to be removed |
| Number of digits to be removed | 00-12 | 00 | Remove digits in CD stream up to this count |
| Add Position | 01-13 | 01 | Determine the position of CD stream after removal, |

| | | | where the stream will be inserted. |
|-------------|------------|------|---|
| | 01-72 | | Determines which CO group is used for LCR dialing |
| | (ipLDK600/ | | |
| | 300) | 01 | |
| CO Group | 01-24 | 01 | |
| | (ipLDK100) | | |
| | 01 - 08 | | |
| | (ipLDK20) | | |
| Alternative | 00.00 | None | Determine alternative DMT index when there is no idle |
| DMT Index | 00-99 | none | CO line in CO group. |

[Table 8-3] Digit Modification Table (PGM222)

8.4 LCR Table Initialization (PGM 223) - (*Except AUS_TELSTRA*)

It initializes Day Zone 1,2,3 in LDT, AND all CO groups in DMT.

Operation

- 1. Click **[LCR Table Initialization]**. Click [Day Zone].(1~3) Select DMT index(0~99), press **[Initialize]** button to initialize.
- 2. Select a CO group (ipLDK600/300 : 1~72, ipLDK100 : 1~24, ipLDK20 : 1~8), and Click [Initialize] button that is located below Initialize CO Group area .
- 3. Select alternative DMT index (1~99), and click [Initialize] button of Initialize Alternative DMT Index area.
- 4. Click [Initialize All LCR Table] to initialize all LCR table.

| 🔗 LCI | R Table Ini | tialization (PG | M223 |) | | | | | |
|--------|----------------|-------------------------|--------|------------------|---------|------------|------|---|---|
| ⊴⊴ | ose | | | | | | | | |
| Initia | lize all DMT I | ndex of Day Zone | in LDT | 1 | | | | | |
| | Day Zone | Day Zone 1 | - | Select DMT Index | 2 | → 3 | • | 5 | - |
| | Initialize | | | | | | | | |
| Initia | lize CO Group | | | Initialize Alte | rnativ | e DMT | Inde | × | - |
| | CO Group | 5 | • | Alternative DM | 1T Inde | ex | 3 | - | |
| | Initialize | | | Initialize | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | I | nitialize All LCR Table | , | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

[Figure 8-4] LCR Table Initialization Window

8.5 Toll Exception (PGM 224)

Toll tables are used to have access to certain toll free calls as well as being denied certain calls for the stations assigned STATION COS. Exception table A & B allow the station that

is programmed in STA COS 2, 3 & 4 to have access to certain toll free calls as well as being denied certain calls.

The Allow/Deny Tables are organized into 2 sets of tables to support 2 different toll plans at one installed site. Each allow/deny table may contain up to 30 number strings. All bins of allow and deny tables have no entries by default. Each number string can contain up to 14 entries including any number 0-9, *, #, "Don't care".

The following rules should be remembered when setting up the Allow/Deny Tables:

If the tables have no entries, no restriction is applied.

If entries are made in the allow table and only there, then only those numbers are allowed.

If entries are made in the deny table and only there, then only those numbers are denied.

If there are entries in both tables, the allow table is searched at first and if number is found, it is allowed. If not found, the deny table is searched and if number is found, it is denied. If it is not found in either table, it is allowed.

| ENTRY | | CONDITIONS & RESULT | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|
| ALLOW | DENY | ALLOW TABLE | DENY TABLE | | | |
| Not Exist | Not Exist | No Restriction | No Restriction | | | |
| Exist | Not Exist | Found – allowed | | | | |
| | | Not found - denied | | | | |
| Not Exist | Exist | | Found - denied | | | |
| | | | Not found – allowed | | | |
| Exist | Exist | Found – allowed | Found - denied | | | |
| | | Not found – check deny table | Not Found – allowed | | | |

[Table 8-4] Allow/Deny Rules (PGM 224)

Operation

Click [Toll Exception Table]. Select table(allow or deny).

| | Allow D | Allow C | Allow B | wΑ | Allow |
|-----|------------|-----------------|--|------|-------|
| | Deny D | Deny C | Deny B | iy A | Deny |
| ^ | n't care) | :s,*,#,D is dor | e(Max 14Digil | Valu | ndex |
| | 1 | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | 2 |
| | | | | | 3 |
| | | | | | 4 |
| | | | | | 5 |
| | | | | | 6 |
| | | | | | 7 |
| | | | | | 8 |
| | | | | | 9 |
| | | | | | 10 |
| ~ | | | | | 11 |
| 22- | | e Tool | Updat | | |
| | | | anda a nta atana - akased - at | | |
| are | is don't c | Digits,*,#,D | alue(Max 14 | Va | ndex |
| | | | | | 3 |

[Figure 8-5] Toll Exception Table Display Window

8.6 Canned Toll Table (PGM 225)

The Allow/Deny Tables are organized to support 2 different toll plans at one installed site. You can set the Allow/Deny table that is applied to station COS 5, 6. The number of entry in a table is 20, and 14 digits including any number 0-9, *, # are possible in maximum.

Operation

Click [Canned Toll Table]. Select [ALLOW] or [DENY].

| ick [Canneu I | on radiej. | Select [ALLC | \mathcal{J} W] OI [DEN I]. |
|---------------|------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| ITEM | ENTRY | DEFAULT | REMARK |
| ALLOW | 01 - 20 | - | Max digit: 14 |
| DENY | 01 - 20 | - | Max digit: 14 |

[Table 8-5] Canned Toll Table (PGM 225)

| 🔗 Сал | ned Toll Table (PGM225) | |
|-------|---|---|
| | se | |
| All | ow Deny | |
| Index | Value(Max 14Digits,*,#,D is don't care) | ^ |
| 1 | 080 | |
| 2 | 012 | |
| 3 | 015 | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | 7 | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 10 | | |
| 11 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 13 | 7 | |
| 14 | | |
| 15 | | |
| 16 | | |
| 17 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | ~ |
| | | |

[Figure 8-6] Canned Toll Table Display Window

8.7 Emergency Code Table (PGM 226)

Regardless of STA COS, an emergency call can be made through a service code. You can make 10 service codes for emergency.

Operation

Click [Emergency Code Table].

| 🔗 Eme | rgency Code Table (PGM226) | |
|------------|---|---|
| ∫ | resh ⊒ J⊆lose | |
| Index | Value(Max 14Digits.*,#.D is dop't care) | ~ |
| 1 | | |
| 2 | | _ |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 7 | | |
| 8 | | ~ |
| | Update Tool | |
| Index 1 | Value(Max 14Digits,*,#,D is don't care | 9 |
| | Update Delete Close | |

[Figure 8-7] Emergency Code Table Display Window

8.8 Authorization Code Table (PGM 227)

Trunk groups can be marked to deny access until a matched Authorization code is entered. In this case, DND warning tone is provided when the trunk group access code is dialed. If the dialed Authorization code is verified, you will hear CO dial tone. Otherwise, you will hear error tone and cannot access the group. Stations or admin programming can enter the authorization codes. Authorization code is fixed 5 digits. Administrator can see and change station's password. There can be no duplicate entries. *By default, Authorization Codes are not assigned at all.* In ipLDK-300, the total number of Authorization Codes in system is 600 entries.

Operation

- 1. Click [Authorization Code Table]. If a auth code is registered already it will be shown.
- 3. After editing, press [Update] button to save changes.
- 4. From *PCADM V3.0B*, user can save and reload these codes as a file. If user want to save or reload data base file, click update menu and select menu.
- 5. [Auth Code Data Save] : Save the data as a file.
- 6. [Auth Code Data Load] : Load the data as a file.
- 7. **[Auth Code Data Save]** : Write loaded data to MPB from start to end by automatically. At this time, user don't need to do something. PCADM will operate all process automatically until empty bin was found.
- 8. The file that is used by this feature can not be opened or edited by another software. The type of this file is specialized to PCADM. So, other software can not handle this file.
- 9. From V3.3Aa, Auth code range was changed from 3 digits to 11 digits. And COS will be displayed. From index 1 to maximum station number, Day / Night COS will be displayed and user cannot change them. But other range of index, user can change the COS.

10. If user want to change the COS for station number, user should program PGM116.

| 🔗 Authoriz | ation Code T 🔳 🗖 🔀 | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| ∫ ⇔ <u>R</u> efresh | ≝lose | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Index | Value(Must 5Digits) | | | | |
| 1 | 12345 | | | | |
| 2 | 12346 | | | | |
| 3 | 12255 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | Update Lool | | | | |
| 6 | Auth Code Data Save | | | | |
| 7 | Au <u>t</u> h Code Data Load Aut <u>h</u> Code Data All Apply | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | |
| 1.4 | | | | | |
| | Update Tool | | | | |
| 🔽 Update/ | Delete and Next | | | | |
| Index | Value(Must 5Digits) | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 1. | | | | | |
| Update | Delete Close | | | | |

[Figure 8-8-1] Authorization Code Table Editing Window(until version 3.2xx)

| = <u>R</u> efresh | ⊡lose | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------|---------|
| | | | |
| Index | Value(3~11 Digits) | Day COS | NIght C |
| 1 | 12312341235 | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | 4152351 | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | | 1 | 1 |
| 5 | | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | | 1 | 1 |
| 8 | | 1 | 1 |
| 9 | | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | | 1 | 1 |
| 12 | | 1 | 1 |
| 13 | | 1 | 1 |
| - 1.4 | 100454700 | N2 | 4 |
| | Update To | ol | |
| Update | e/Delete and Next | | |
| Index | Value(3~11 Digits) | Day COS | NIght C |
| 11 | | 1 - | 1 |

[Figure 8-8-2] Authorization Code Table Editing Window(From version 3.3Aa)

8.9 Customer Call Routing (PGM 228)

According to voice guidance, an outside caller may be connected to a certain destination, and to hear another voice message by pressing a button of keysets.

Operation

Click [Customer Call Routing].

- Select a CCR table number(01~70), and press [**Refresh**] button. You will see 10 entry indexes in [**CCR Table**].

| 📀 Customer (| Call Routin | e (PGMZ | | _ 🗆 × |
|----------------|-------------|---------|---|-------|
| _ | JUpdate | ⊡⊆lose | | |
| • Index 6 | - | | | |
| 1 Destination | Not Assign | ed | | |
| 2 Destination | VMIB | | | 10 |
| 3 Destination | Not Assign | ed | | |
| 4 Destination | Station | | - | 1000 |
| 5 Destination | VMIB | | | 70 |
| 6 Destination | Not Assign | ed | - | |
| 7 Destination | Not Assign | ed | | |
| 8 Destination | Not Assign | ied | - | |
| 9 Destination | Not Assign | ed | | |
| 10 Destination | Not Assign | ed | | |

[Figure 8-9] Customer Call Routing Table Window

| ТҮРЕ | TYPE | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|---------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------|---|
| (DIGIT) | | | | |
| 1 | Station | STA # | - | |
| 2 | Hunt Group | HUNT # | - | |
| 3 | VMIB | Announce # | - | |
| 4 | VMIB DROP | Announce # | | |
| 5 | System Speed | 2000-6999 | - | |
| | | (ipLDK- | | |
| | | 600) | | |
| | | 2000-4999 | | |
| | | (ipLDK- | | |
| | | 300) | | |
| | | 2000-3499 | | |
| | | (ipLDK- | | |
| | | 100) | | |
| 6 | Internal Page | 1 - 30 | - | ipLDK100/20:1-10 |
| 7 | External Page | 1 - 3 | - | |
| 8 | All Call Page | 1 - 3 | - | 1: INT All Page |
| | | | | 2: EXT All Page |
| | | | | 3: All Page |
| 9 | Net number | <mark>Valid Net</mark> number | - | The valid net number should be entered. Networking program should be done to use this field |

| <mark>10</mark> | Conference Room | <mark>1 - 10</mark> | - | |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------|---|--|
| | | | | |

[Table 8-6] Custom Call Routing Table (PGM 228)

8.10 Executive/Secretary Table (PGM 229)

There are a number of Executive/Secretary pairs available for assignment so that when the executive designated station is in DND state, intercom calls and transfers will be automatically routed to the designated secretary station. *By default, Executive / Secretary Pairs are not assigned at all.* In ipLDK-300, system supports 36 Executive / Secretary pairs.

Operation

Choose an index, and click [Update Tool] of pop menu.

| 🔗 Exe | cutive/Se | cretary Ta | ble(PGM229) | | | |
|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------|
| | fresh <u>⊐</u> J⊆lo: | se | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Index | Executive | Secretary | CO Call To Sec | Call Exec if Sec DND | Sec Grade | ^ |
| 1 | | | OFF | OFF | 1 | |
| 2 | | | OFF | OFF | 1 | |
| 3 | | | OFF | OFF | 1 | |
| 4 | | | OFF | OFF | 1 | |
| 5 | | | OFF | OFF | 1 | |
| 6 | | | OFF | OFF | 1 | |
| 7 | | | OFF | OFF | 1 | |
| 8 | | | OFF | OFF | 1 | |
| 9 | | | OFF | OFF | 1 | |
| | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| | | | Update To | loc | | |
| Index | Executive | e Secretary | CO Call To Sec Ca | ll Exec if Sec DND Se | c Grade | |
| 1 | | · | | | | |
| Jr. | | | | | 2 | |
| | | Update | Delete C | lose | | |
| | | | | | | |

[Figure 8-10] Executive/Secretary Table Display Window in ipLDK600/300

Condition

- From V3.5, three field were added for customer request. Added fields are same as below.
- CO Call To Sec : This can make CO call to secretary.
- Call Exec if Sec DND : If this field is enabled and secretary is DND state, Call will be delivered to executive.
- Sec Grade : This field can be used when user assign the level of secretary.

8.11 DID Digit Conversion Table (PGM 230) – Not Used....

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAUL | REMARK |
|------|-------|--------|--------|
| | | Т | |

| DID | Received | 2 - 4 | 3 | |
|-----------|----------|-----------|------|--------------------------|
| Digit No. | ITOM PX | | | |
| DID | Digit | 4 digits | #*** | <i>d</i> : digit (0 - 9) |
| Conversio | on | (d, *, #) | | # : ignore digits |
| | | | | * : any kind of digit |

[Table 8-7] DID Digit Conversion (PGM 230)

8.12 Flexible DID Table (PGM 231)

This table is for flexible DID table service.

Operation

- 1. Click [Flexible DID Table],
- 2. User can select the range that user want to read. Until PCADM 3.0Ax, user can not select the range. So, user might have some problem because of long read operation with slow connection. At that time, if user use ISDN, Modem and serial connection, it took a lot of time to read the whole data because of more stable data exchange.
- 3. So, *from V3.0Ba*, there is a editable field and limit number is 50. So, user can select special range and can save waiting time.
- 4. Editing mechanism is same as before.

| 🔗 Flexible DID | Table(PGM23 | 0 | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| _ ⊒ J⊆lose | | | | | | | | |
| Enter Table Range | 10 | 30 | Refresh Al | I Range F | Refresh | | | |
| Index Name | Day Type | Day Dest. | Night Type | Night Dest. | Weekend Type | Weekend Dest. | Reroute Type | Reroute Desl 🔨 |
| 10 TEST10 | Station | 1010 | Station | 1001 | Station | 1001 | Not Assigned | |
| 11 | Station | 1011 | Station | 1001 | Station | 1001 | Not Assigned | |
| 12 | Station | 1012 | Station | 1001 | Station | 1001 | Not Assigned | |
| 13 | Station | 1013 | Station | 1001 | Station | 1001 | Not Assigned | |
| 14 | Station | 1014 | Station | 1001 | Station | 1001 | Not Assigned | |
| 15 | Station | 1015 | Station | 1001 | Station | 1001 | Not Assigned | |
| 16 | Station | 1016 | Station | 1001 | Station | 1001 | Not Assigned | |
| 17 | Station | 1017 | Station | 1001 | Station | 1001 | Not Assigned | |
| 18 | Station | 1018 | Station | 1001 | Station | 1001 | Not Assigned | |
| 19 | Station | 1019 | Station | 1001 | Station | 1001 | Not Assigned | |
| 20 | Station | 1020 | Station | 1001 | Station | 1001 | Not Assigned | |
| 21 | Station | 1021 | Station | 1001 | Station | 1001 | Not Assigned | |
| 22 | Station | 1022 | Station | 1001 | Station | 1001 | Not Assigned | |
| 23 | Station | 1023 | Station | 1001 | Station | 1001 | Not Assigned | ~ |
| < | | | | | | | | > |
| | | | Up | date Tool | | | | |
| Index 10 | Name TEST10 | | | Update | Delete All I | nitial All D | elete | Close |
| Day Type | | Night Type | | Weekend | Туре | Rero | ute Type | |
| Station | - | Station | - | Station | | Not A | ssigned | - |
| Day Dest. | | Night Dest. | | Weekend | Dest. | Rero | ute Dest. | |
| 1010 | | 1001 | | 1001 | | _ | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

[Figure 8-11] Flexible DID Table Editing Window

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|----------|-----------------|---------|-------------------|
| DID Name | 1 - 11 Chars | None | Max 11 characters |

Issue 3.7.3

Issue 3.7.3

| Day Destination | STA # / | Sta # | |
|-------------------|-------------|-------|--|
| 5 | Hunt # / | Or | |
| | VMIB # | NULL | 00 - 70 (00: NOT ASG) |
| | VMIB # drop | | 00 - 70 (00: NOT ASG) |
| | SPD | | 2000-6999(ipLDK600), 2000 - 4999(ipLDK300), 2000 - |
| | | | 3499(ipLDK100) |
| | Int Page | | 2000-2499(ipLDK20) |
| | Ext Page | | 1 - 30(ipLDK600/300), 1-10(ipLDK100/20) |
| | All Page | | 1 - 3 |
| | Net Number | | 1 - 3 |
| | Conf. Room | | Programmed valid Net number (In case of ipLDK20, from V2.1Aa) |
| | STA VM | Sta# | 1-9(From V3, <mark>In case of ipLDK20, from V2.1Aa</mark>) |
| | | | From V3.7 |
| Night Destination | STA # / | Atd | |
| | Hunt # / | Sta# | |
| | VMIB # | | 00 - 70 (00: NOT_ASG) |
| | VMIB # drop | | 00 - 70 (00: NOT_ASG) |
| | SPD | | 2000-6999(ipLDK600), 2000 - 4999(ipLDK300), 2000 - |
| | Int Page | | 3499(ipLDK100) |
| | | | 2000-2499(ipLDK20) |
| | Ext Page | | 1 - 30(ipLDK600/300), 1-10(ipLDK100) |
| | All Page | | 1 - 3 |
| | Net Number | | 1 - 3 |
| | Conf. Room | | Programmed valid net number(In case of ipLDK20, from V2.1Aa) |
| | STA VM | Sta# | 1-9(From V3, <mark>In case of ipLDK20, from V2.1Aa)</mark> |
| | | | From V3.7 |
| Weekend | STA # / | Atd | |
| Destination | Hunt # / | Sta# | |
| | VMIB # | | 00 – 70 (00: NOT_ASG) |
| | VMIB # drop | | 00 – 70 (00: NOT_ASG) |
| | SPD | | 2000-6999(ipLDK600), 2000 - 4999(ipLDK300), 2000 - |
| | | | 3499(ipLDK100) |
| | Int Page | | 2000-2499(ipLDK20) |
| | Ext Page | | 1 - 30(ipLDK300), 1-10(ipLDK100) |
| | All Page | | 1 - 3 |
| | Net number | | 1 – 3 |
| | Conf. Room | | Programmed net number(In case of ipLDK20, from V2.1Aa) |
| | STA VM | Sta# | 1-9(From V3, In case of ipLDK20, from V2.1Aa) |
| | | | From V3.7 |
| Reroute | STA # / | Atd | |
| Destination | Hunt # / | Sta# | |
| | VMIB # | | 00 - 70 (00: NOT_ASG) |
| | VMIB # drop | | 00 - 70 (00: NOT_ASG) |
| | SPD | | 2000-6999(ipLDK600), 2000 - 4999(ipLDK300), 2000 - |
| | | | 3499(ipLDK100) |
| | Net number | | 2000-2499(ipLDK20) |
| | STA VM | Sta# | Programmed valid net number (In case of inLDK20, from V2 1Aa) |
| | | | From V3.7 |

[Table 8-8] Flexible DID Table (PGM 231)

Notice) When you use this feature, you will see the two results window. First one means the result of Day, Night and Weekend destination. And second result window displays the result of Reroute Destination and DID Name programming. So, you will check the reason of error with the result message box.

8.13 System Speed Zone (PGM 232)

You can sort system speed dials by 10 zones in maximum, and use it for station COS checking and a status of each station.

Operation

Click [System Speed Zone].

| (— <u>R</u> efi | resh <u></u> ∰ <u>C</u> lose | | | | | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|--------------|------------|------------|-----|------|--|
| Index | Speed Bin From | Speed Bin To | Toll Check | Auth Check | | | |
| 1 | 2200 | 3499 | OFF | OFF | | 1000 | |
| 2 | 0 | .0 | OFF | OFF | | 101 | |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | OFF | OFF | 100 | 102 | |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | OFF | OFF | | 103 | |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | OFF | OFF | 101 | 104 | |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | OFF | OFF | | 105 | |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | OFF | OFF | 100 | 106 | |
| 8 | 0 | 0 | OFF | OFF | 2.5 | 107 | |
| 9 | 0 | 0 | OFF | OFF | | 108 | |
| 10 | 0 | .0 | OFF | OFF | | 109 | |
| | | | | | 100 | 110 | |
| | | | | | | 111 | |
| | | | | | | 112 | |
| | | | | | | 113 | |
| | | | | | | 114 | |
| | | | | | | 115 | |
| | | | | | | 116 | |
| | | | | | | 117 | |
| | | | | | | 118 | |
| | | | | | | 119 | |
| | | | | | | 120 | |
| | | | | | | 121 | |

[Figure 8-12] System Speed Zone Window

- Enter speed bin range in zone field. (2000~6999:ipLDK600,2000~4999:ipLDK300, 2000~3499:ipLDK100, 2000~2499:ipLDK20)
- Select Toll Checking.(On/Off) When you use station range to access zone, check station COS and determine to restrict according to the Access/Deny table.
- Click **[Update]** button.

| | Update To | ol |
|---|---------------|-------------------|
| Index 6 💽 Toll Che | 0 2014 - 1 | ~ 0 Auth Check |
| 1000 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 117 118 110 | > | |
| Update | Delete | Close |

[Figure 8-13] System Speed Zone Editing Window

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|--------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Speed Bin Range in | | 2200-6999 | Each zone is exclusive |
| Zone | | (ipLDK600) | (2000 - 2199: Toll Free Zone) |
| | | 2200 - 4999 | |
| | | (ipLDK300) | |
| | | 2200 - 3499 | |
| | | (ipLDK100) | |
| | | 2200 - 2499 | |
| | | (ipLDK20) | |
| Station Range to | STA No. | 1000-1599 | |
| Access Zone | | (ipLDK600) | |
| | | 100 - 399 | |
| | | (ipLDK300) | |
| | | 100 - 227 | |
| | | (ipLDK100) | |
| | | 2200 - 2499 | |
| | | (ipLDK20) | |
| Toll Checking | YES/NO | YES(ON) | |
| Auth Check | YES/NO | YES(ON) | |

[Table 8-9] System Speed Dial Zone (PGM 232)

8.14 Weekly Time Table (PGM 233)

You can set day/night/weekend start time for each day. A 15 entries are possible in maximum. Weekend is after 6 o'clock on Friday.

Operation

Click [Weekly Time Table], select a number $(1 \sim 15)$.

Select the table index in combo box. If you select an index, data will be read. After editing, press **[Update]** button to save changes.

| Weekly Time Table(PG | M233) | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 슈Refresh 뉡Update 드 | ₿⊆lose | |
| Index 0 | | |
| <u>Monday</u> | | - |
| Day Ring Mode Start Time | 9:00 Night Ring Mode Start Time 18:00 | Weekend Ring Mode Start Time |
| <u>Tuesday</u> | | |
| Day Ring Mode Start Time | 9:00 Night Ring Mode Start Time 18:00 | Weekend Ring Mode Start Time |
| <u>Wednesday</u> | | |
| Day Ring Mode Start Time | 9:00 Night Ring Mode Start Time 18:00 | Weekend Ring Mode Start Time |
| <u>Thursday</u> | | |
| Day Ring Mode Start Time | 9:00 Night Ring Mode Start Time 18:00 | Weekend Ring Mode Start Time |
| Friday | | |
| Day Ring Mode Start Time | 9:00 Night Ring Mode Start Time | Weekend Ring Mode Start Time 18:00 |
| <u>Saterday</u> | | |
| Day Ring Mode Start Time | Night Ring Mode Start Time | Weekend Ring Mode Start Time 00:00 |
| Sunday | | |
| Day Ring Mode Start Time | Night Ring Mode Start Time | Weekend Ring Mode Start Time 00:00 |

[Figure 8-14] Weekly Time Table Window

| ITEM | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|---------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|
| Day | | Day ring mode start time (HH:MM) |
| Night | | Night ring mode start time (HH:MM) |
| Weekend | | Weekend ring mode start time (HH:MM) |
| | [TT 1 1 0 10] T | |

[Table 8-10] WEEKLY TIME TABLE (PGM 233)

8.15 Voice-Mail Dialing Table (PGM 234)

Apply this feature to use voice mail, and signal assignment between two systems. You better leave this as default.

Operation

1) Click [Voice-Mail Dialing Table].

- 125 -

- 2) Select [Update tool] in the popup menu by clicking right button of mouse.
- 3)After editing, press [Update] button to save the change.



[Figure 8-15] Voice-Mail Dialing Table Window

| DIGIT | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|-------|------------|-------|--------------|------------------|
| 1 | VM Table 1 | | Prefix : P# | Put Mail |
| | | | Suffix : - | |
| 2 | VM Table 2 | | Prefix : P## | Get Mail |
| | | | Suffix : - | |
| 3 | VM Table 3 | | Prefix : - | |
| | | | Suffix : - | |
| 4 | VM Table 4 | | Prefix : | |
| | | | P#*0P | |
| | | | Suffix : - | |
| 5 | VM Table 5 | | Prefix : | No Answer Table |
| | | | P#*4P | |
| | | | Suffix : - | |
| 6 | VM Table 6 | | Prefix : | Error Table |
| | | | P#*5P | |
| | | | Suffix : - | |
| 7 | VM Table 7 | | | Busy Table |
| 8 | VM Table 8 | | | DND Table |
| 9 | VM Table 9 | | **** | Disconnect Table |

[Table 8-11] Voice Mail Table (PGM 234)

8.16 Tie Routing Table (PGM 235)

Maximum 30 Tie Line Routings can be programmed. Maximum 6 CO lines are assignable to each Routing. *By default, Tie Line Routings are not assigned at all.*

Operation

1) Click [Tie Routing Table]..

- 2) Select [Update tool] in the popup menu by clicking right button of mouse.
- 3) After editing, press [Update] button to save the change.

| ne i | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|--|--|
| ← <u>R</u> efresh U odate ⊡ Qose | | | | | | | | | |
| Index | CO No.1 | CO No.2 | CO No.3 | CO No.4 | CO No.5 | CO No.6 | | | |
| (0) | | | | 1 | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | | | |

[Figure 8-16] Tie-Routing Table Window

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|--------------------------|--------------|---------|--------------|
| TIE ROUTING TABLE (1-30) | 001 - 400 | - | For ipLDK- |
| | | | 600 |
| TIE ROUTING TABLE (1-30) | 001 - 200 | - | For ipLDK- |
| | | | 300 |
| TIE ROUTING TABLE (1-30) | 01 - 40 | - | For ipLDK- |
| | | | 100 |
| TIE ROUTING TABLE (1-30) | 01 – 12 | - | For ipLDK-20 |
| | 01 – 16(from | | |
| | V2.0Aa) | | |

[Table 8-12] Tie Routing Table (PGM 235)

8.17 MOBILE EXTENSION TABLE (PGM 236) – (From V3)

| 🔗 Mol | bile Exten | sion(PGI | M236) | | |
|-------|------------|----------|-------------|--------|---|
|] | fresh 🚽 🛛 | ise | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Index | Enable | CO Grp | Tel Number | CLI | ^ |
| 1 | DISABLE | 1 | 1234 | 567677 | |
| 2 | DISABLE | 2 | | | |
| 3 | DISABLE | 1 | | | |
| 4 | DISABLE | 1 | | | |
| 5 | DISABLE | 1 | | | |
| 6 | DISABLE | 1 | | | |
| 7 | DISABLE | 1 | | | |
| 8 | DISABLE | 1 | | | |
| 9 | DISABLE | 1 | | | ~ |
| < | -30 | 2. | - Wi | 0 | > |
| | | | Update Tool | | |
| Index | C | :O Grp | Tel Number | CLI | |
| 1 | □ Enable □ | 1 123 | 4 | 567677 | |
| | Update | Delete | Close | | |

[Figure 8-17] Mobile Extension Table Window

| BTN | ITEM | DEFAULT | RANGE | REMARK |
|-----|-----------------------|---------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| | Mobile Ext. Table Bin | | 001-600 | (ipLDK-600) |
| | No | | 001 - 300 | (ipLDK-300) |
| | | | 001 - 128 | (ipLDK-100) |
| | | | 001 - 028 | (ipLDK-20) |
| 1 | Mobile Ext. Enable | OFF | ON/OFF | |
| 2 | Mobile Ext. CO Grp. | N/A | 1 – 72 | (ipLDK-300/300E) |
| | | | 1 - 24 | (ipLDK-100) |
| | | | 1 – 8 | (ipLDK-20) |
| 3 | Mobile Ext. Tel No | N/A | Max 24 | |
| 4 | CLI | N/A | Max 16 Digits | From V3.2Aa(PC)/3.2Ab(MP) |
| | | | | ipLDK20 : Added from |
| | | | | V2.1Aa(MP),3.2Ba(PC) |

[Table 8-13] Mobile Extension Table (PGM 236)

You can program the HOTEL programming with PC Admin. But this feature is available in **PC** Admin version 1.0Fd or later and **MPB HOTEL version 1.0Fc** or later. If you use incorrect version, you may have some problem. And in office version, you can't use HOTEL features. The Hotel feature is available for HOTEL system.(Ex : GS80P-1.0Fc)

And initial version of ipLDK20 Hotel is 3.6Ax and has same feature with another ipLDK Hotel system.

Operation flow is common with all PGMs as like below.

Operation

- 1) Click Each Menu in left side of PCADM.
- 2) Select [Update tool] in the popup menu by clicking right button of mouse.
- 3) After editing, press [Update] button to save the change.

Each items are displayed below table.

9.1 HOTEL Attributes Setting (PGM 300)

This is admin feature for the basic attributes of hotel feature.

| 🔗 Hotel Attribute | es Setting(P | GM300) | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| ∫ ⇔ <u>R</u> efresh ೈ Up | date <u>⊫</u> J⊆lose | | |
| | | | |
| | | Method of | PayMent |
| Bath Alarm Timer | 5 1 - 2 | 0 Bin Number | |
| Base Timer | 12 0 - 2 | 3 Bin Name | (Max 7 char) |
| Print CHK IN/OUT/St | atus Msg 🛛 🔽 | 1 | |
| Echo Mode | | | |
| Toll Charge To Room | | | |

[Figure 9-1] Hotel Attributes setting

| | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAUL | REMARK |
|---|------------------|------------|--------|--|
| | | | Т | |
| 1 | Bath alarm timer | 01-20 | 05 | This timer is invoked when off-hook status |
| | | (2 digits) | SEC | and alarm ring is presented to attendant station |
| | | | | after this timer expired |

| 2 | Base Time | 00-23 (2 digits) | 12:00 | This Time is the base time of Room Charge after check-in. When Check-Out processed, |
|---|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|--|
| | | | | system automatically calculated Room Charge based on this time. |
| 3 | CHK-IN/OUT On- Line Print | 0-1 | ON | This field is a flag to print Chk-in/out msg through RS-232C or not. *Italy Default is OFF |
| 4 | Echo Mode | 0-1 | ON | This field is used for setting Echo Mode in PMS. |
| 5 | Toll Charge to Room | 0-1 | OFF | When room request to attendant (or front) for outgoing co call, at the time attendant transfer call to the room, the toll is charge to the room. (If this is 'ON') *NZ Default is ON |
| 6 | Method of payment | Bin 0 - 9 Max 7 chars | N/A | This is the methods of payment Each Bin can have max 7 name length |

[Table 9-1] Attributes Setting of Hotel Attributes (PGM 300)

9.2 HOTEL ROOM Attributes Setting (PGM 301)9.3 HOTEL ROOM Service Station (PGM 302)9.4 Class of Room (PGM 303)

This screen is consist of 3 different PGMs. So, user can configure various items with one window as like below. In this screen, "**Index**" means the room number(Extension number).

| Today | | 20 | | | | | | |
|---------|----------|----------|-------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|-----------|---|
| muex | | <u> </u> | | | | | | - |
| Station | Туре | Guest Na | ame Display | Bath Alarm Ring | Servi | ce Station Name | Room Rate | |
| 10 | NORMAL | | ٧ | V | LG-N | ORTEL | 1 | _ |
| 11 | SERVICE | | | | FROM | NT-DESK | N/A | |
| 12 | NORMAL | | V | ۷ | TESE | Т | 5 | |
| 13 | NORMAL | | | | | | N/A | |
| 14 | NORMAL | | | | | | N/A | |
| 15 | NORMAL | | | | | | N/A | |
| 16 | NORMAL | | | | 1 | | N/A | |
| 17 | NORMAL | | | | | | N/A | |
| 10 | NODMAL | | | | | | N/A | |
| | | | ι | Ipdate Tool | | | | |
| Sta | tion Tyj | pe | Guest Nam | ie Display | ▼ | Bath Alarm Ring | , I | ~ |
| 12 | NORM | 4L 🗾 | Service Sta | ation Name | TES | ET I | (12 char) | |
| | | | Room Rate | | 5 | • (| (0-19) | |
| | | | | | UD | date | Close | |

- 130 -

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK | | |
|--------------------|---|---------|---|--|--|
| Guest Name Display | ON/OFF | OFF | When the name of Room is programmed, | | |
| | | | LCD shows the room's name with this flag. | | |
| Bath Alarm Ring | ON/OFF | OFF | When emergency status occur for the station with this flag set Alarm ring is presented to | | |
| | | | system attendant station | | |
| [Table] | $[T_{-1}]_{-1} = 0$ 2] Description of Hetel Description Attribute (DCM 201) | | | | |

[Table 9-2] Description of Hotel Room Attribute (PGM 301)

| | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|---|-------------------|------------|---------|--|
| 1 | Station's Type | SERVICE/ | NORMAL | To register Service Station. |
| 1 | | NORMAL | | FRONT-DESK (101) station's default type is |
| | | (1/0) | | 'SERVICE' |
| ſ | Service Station's | 12 | NONE | To register Service Station's name. |
| Z | Name | characters | | 101 station's default name is 'FRONT-DESK' |
| | [TT 1.1 C | | | (10°) (0.1) (0.1) (0.1) |

[Table 9-3] Configuration for Hotel Service Station (PGM 302)

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK | |
|--|---------|--------------|--|--|
| Room Rate | 00 - 19 | Not Assigned | To set class of room. See also PGM 304, 30 | |
| [Table 0, 4] Been Bate Description (DCM 202) | | | | |

[Table 9-4] Room Rate Description (PGM 303)

9.5 Attributes of Room Rate (PGM 304)

| 🔗 Attri | 🔗 Attribute of Room Rate(PGM304) | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--|---------|------|---------|-------|-------|-------------------|-------|---|
|] ⇔ <u>R</u> ef | resh ⊡ lose | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | (Max 7 Digits) | (Max 6 d | :har) | Pa | art Tim | e Bin | (Rang | e:0-3 | 31) | |
| | | Ên manan an | | 01 | UZ | 03 | 04 | 05 | 05 | |
| Index | Room Type Cost | Room Type | e Name | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 1243555 | TES | r | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 8 | | |
| 1 | 0013405 | SKYW | AL | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 7 | | |
| 2 | 0000000 | | | | 1 | | | 1 | | |
| 3 | 0000000 | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 0000000 | | | | | | | | Į. | |
| 5 | 0000000 | | | | | | | | | × |
| | | U | pdate T | lool | | | | | | |
| Index | Room Type Cost | 00134 | 05 | | | | | | pdate | |
| 1 | Room Type Nam | Room Type Name SKYWAL | | | | | | D | elete | 1 |
| | Dart Time Rip | 01 | 02 03 | 3 (| 04 | 05 0 | 06 | E | Tlose | |
| | Part Time Bin 5 3 | | 3 2 | 1 | 1 | 7 | | [² —` | 1036 | _ |

[Figure 9-3] Attributes for Room Rate

| | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|---|--|---------------------|--------------|---|
| 1 | Cost of room type | 7 digits | NULL | This info. will be used to calculating room charge. |
| 2 | Name of room type | max 6 characters | Not Assigned | In check out, this info. will be appeared. |
| 3 | Room type related Part Time Bins | max 6 bins | Not Assigned | This is used for Part time fee |

[Table 9-5] Configuration for Hotel Room Type Attributes (PGM 304)

9.6 Attributes of Call Charge Rate (PGM 305)

| Attribute of Call Charge 💶 🗖 | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|-------------------|----------|--|
| | fresh <u>⊐</u> J <u>C</u> los | e | | | |
| | | | an Distantiona | | |
| | (000 - 999 9 | %) | Max 6 | char | |
| Index | Percent of Ch | arge | Charge Ra | ate Name | |
| 0 | 10 | | TES | ST1 | |
| 1 | 85 | 85 | | ER | |
| 2 | 44 | 44 | | OLD | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | |
| | Up | date | Tool | | |
| Index | 2 | | | | |
| Percen | t of Charge | 44 | | | |
| Charge | Rate Name | OL | D | _ | |
| | | date | Delet | e Close | |

[Figure 9-4] Attributes of Call Charge Rate

| | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|---|--|---------------------|--------------|--------|
| 1 | Percentage of call charge | 000 – 999(%) | Not Assigned | |
| 2 | Room type related Part Time Bins | max 6 characters | Not Assigned | |

[Table 9-6] Configuration of Call Charge Rate Attributes (PGM 305)

9.7 Bar Product name (PGM 306)

| <u>≁</u> Kei | rresn <u>m</u> uose | | |
|--------------|---------------------|---------------|---|
| | Max 12 char | 0 - 4 | |
| Index | Name of Bar Item | Bin NO of Tax | ^ |
| 0 | COKE | 1 | |
| 1 | PEPSI | 4 | |
| 2 | BEER | 4 | |
| 3 | | 0 | |
| 4 | | 0 | |
| 5 | | 0 | |
| 6 | | 0 | |
| 7 | | 0 | × |
| | Upd | ate Tool | |
| Index | 2 | | |
| Name o | f Bar Item BEER | | |
| Bin NO | of Tax 4 | | |

| | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|---|------------------|-----------|---------|--------|
| 1 | Name of Bar Item | Max 12 | Null | |
| | | character | | |
| | | S | | |
| 2 | Bin no. Of Tax | 0 - 4 | 00 | |

[Table 9-7] Configuration of Bar item's attributes (PGM 306)

9.8 Tax Rate (PGM 307)9.9 Fee for Part Time (PGM 308)

| > TAX Rate | e/Fee for P | art Ti 🔳 🗖 | | |
|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| ⇔ <u>R</u> efresh | JUpdate _ | <u>⊎</u> ⊆lose | | |
| | | | | |
| TAX Rate | | | | |
| BIN 0 | 12.54 | (00.00 - 99.99) | | |
| BIN 1 | 04.55 | (00.00 - 99.99) | | |
| BIN 2 | 22.00 | (00.00 - 99.99) | | |
| BIN 3 | 25.25 | (00.00 - 99.99) | | |
| BIN 4 | 40.11 | (00.00 - 99.99) | | |
| Fee for Part Time | | | | |
| BIN NU | м 03 | (0 - 31) | | |
| Part Tim | e Range 18 | ✓ - 22 | | |
| Bin No C | of Tax | 15 0-100 (%) | | |
| Figur | e 9-6] Fee fo | or Part Time | | |

ITEMRANGEDEFAULTREMARKTax Rate00.00 -00.00UK has the default value 17.50 for bin no. 0.99.99---

[Table 9-8] Tax Rate Description (PGM 307)

| | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|---|-----------------|-----------|---------|---|
| 1 | Part Time Range | 00 - 24 | N/A | Register range of part time |
| | | Hours | | |
| 2 | Bin no of Tax | 000 - 100 | N/A | This is used to calculate part time fee |
| | | (%) | | |

[Table 9-9] Configuration of Fee For Part Time Attributes (PGM 308)

10. VoIB Programing

10.1 VoIB Programming (PGM 340) – *ipLDK20 is available from V2.1Aa.*

You can program the VoIB configuration with PC Admin. But this feature is available in PC Admin version 1.0Ba or later and MPB version 1.0Dd or later. If you use another version that is not correct, you may have some problem. So, we recommend that you should check version of MPB and PC admin.

| 🔗 VOIB IP Settin | g(PGM 🔳 🗖 🔀 |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| ∫ ⇔ <u>R</u> efresh ೈ Upd | late <u>⊐</u> J⊆lose |
| • <u>Yoip Slot</u> | • |
| IP Address | 0.0.0.0 |
| GATEWAY Address | 0.0.0.0 |
| SUBNET Mask | 255.255.255.0 |
| DNS Address | 0.0.0.0 |
| Default Codec | G.723.1 |
| Default Gain | 31 1 - 62 |
| No Delay (TOS) | |
| Reliability (TOS) | NORMAL |
| Reliability (TOS) | |
| Trace Password | |

[Figure 10-1] VoIB Programming Window

Operation

- 1. Select the VoIB board number. If selected board number is not VOIB, PCADM will display error message. This program is valid only for VOIB.
- 2. After selecting board number, press **[Refresh]** button. Then the PC Admin will receive the information about select VoIB.
- 3. At first time, the whole data are default value. It is same as Network Setting(PGM108) to enter the IP address, gateway address, subnet mask. For correct value, you should ask the network administrator about those information.
- 4. You should ask DNS address to network administrator. Trace password is 10 digits password for tracing data. Numeric value and characters are all available up to 10 digits. But you can't see the password data for security.
- 5. To save the data, press the **[Update]** button.
- 6. To erase the data, press the **[Update]** button with blank.

Below features are supported from MPB 2.0Ba and PC Admin 2.0Ba.

→ Default Codec, Default Gain, No Delay(TOS), Throughput(TOS), Reliability(TOS)

* In ipLDK20 system, VOIB Slot box will not be displayed because ipLDK20 has fixed slot number for VOIB. So, user cannot see and select the VOIB slot.

10.2 Gate Keeper Programming (PGM 341, From V3.5)

You can program the Gate Keeper with this window. Because GateKeeper is related with VoIB, this program is included in PGM340 VOIB programming. So, if you select the VOIB slot number, the VOIB and GateKeeper data will be displayed.

| 4 | VOIB/GateKeep | er Setting(PGM34 | 0/341) | | | | |
|---|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|----------|-----------------------|---------------|
| 1 | -Refresh - Updat | e <u>⊫</u> ∛⊆lose | | | | | |
| | | | SIP Attr | 1 SI | P Attr 2 | 2 | |
| 0 | IP Address | 0.0.0.0 | GK Usage | | Г | GK Address | 0.0.0.0 |
| | GATEWAY Address | 0.0.0.0 | GK Call Mode | Direct | - | GK Find Address | 224.0.1.41 |
| | SUBNET Mask | 255.255.255.0 | GK Open H245 | | | GK Find Port | 1718 0 - 9999 |
| | DNS Address | 0.0.0.0 | GK H245 Tunnelin | g | Г | GK RAS Signal Port | 1719 0 - 9999 |
| | Default Codec | 6 723 1 | GK Pregranted Ar | q | Γ | GK Signal Port | 1720 0 - 9999 |
| | Default Colec | 31 1.62 | GK Out of Band F | lash | | VOIB GK ID(~23chs) | |
| | | <u> </u> | GK Time to live(se | ec) 30 | 0 - 250 | VOIB H323 ID(~23chs) | |
| | Throughout (TOS) | NORMAL | | | | VOIB E164 Addr.(~23dg | t) |
| | | | | | | VOIB Terminal Alias | |
| | Reliability (TOS) | | | | | 1. | |
| | Trace Password | | | | | 3. | |
| | Firewall IP Address | 0.0.0.0 | | | | 4. | |
| | VOIB Mode | H.323 | | | | Fax Mode | |
| | DSP Use Silence Detect | ion 🗖 | | | | | 1977 |
| | DSP Use Echo Canceler | | H.323 Mode | NORMAL | - | | |
| | DTMF Mode I | inband DTMF 📃 💌 | Early H.245 | | Γ | | |
| | Jitter Buffer | 150 50 - 300(msec) | H245Tunneling | | Г | | |
| | Voice Monitor | Г | TOS Precedence | 0 0 | - 7 | | |

[Figure 10-1] VoIB and Gate Keeper Programming Window

Operation

- 1) Select the VoIB board number. If selected board number is not VOIB, PCADM will display error message. This program is valid only for VOIB.
- 2) After selecting board number, press **[Refresh]** button. Then the PC Admin will receive the information about select VoIB.

- 3) At first time, the whole data are default value for gate keeper. For correct value, you should ask the network administrator about this information.
- 4) To save the data, press the [Update] button. Then changed data will be saved.
- 5) You should check the message area in PCADM. Message window will display the results of your operation. If you check the result, you should check each field.
- 6) This integrated screen is supported from V3.5 of ipLDK and PCADM. In case of ipLDK20, it is not supported with current software.
- 7) SIP Attribute 1, 2 will be opened from this window from V3.6. SIP Attribute doesn't have PGM code. So, user cannot use SIP attributes with keyset.
- 8) H.232 Mode, Early H.245, H245 tunneling and TOS preference are added from V3.7Bx.

10.3 SIP Attributes 1,2 (From V3.6)

You can program SIP Attribute with V3.6. These features are not included in keyset admin item. So, if you want to change SIP Attributes, you should PCADM software with latest version.

From V3.7, SIP attribute 1 will be read with VOIB slot number. If selected slot is not VOIB, there will displayed error message.

| ♦ SIP Attribute | 1 | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|------|------------|------------|---|--|--|
| ← <u>R</u> efresh 岃 Up | date <u>⊐∛C</u> lo: | se | | | | | |
| Index 07 | • | VOIB | Setting | SIP Attr 2 | | | |
| Proxy Server Addr | ess | | | | | | |
| Proxy Server Port | | | 5060 | | | | |
| Proxy Registration Timer | | | 1800 | | | | |
| Use Outbound Proxy | | | | | | | |
| Primary DNS Address | | | | | | | |
| Secondary DNS Ad | dress | | | | | | |
| Domain | | | | | | | |
| Connection Mode | UDP | - | 100Rel Sup | port | Г | | |
| Use Rport Method | ļ | Г | Use Single | Code Only | Г | | |
| Remote Party ID | | Г | 181 Messag | je | | | |
| IP Centrex | | Г | SIP Name S | iervice | | | |

[Figure 10-1] SIP Attribute 1

Operation

1) Proxy Server Address can be assigned text data or IP address. Maximum length

of this field is 32 characters. You should enter the proxy server address if you are using proxy server in your SIP application.

- 2) Proxy port can be assigned from 0 to 9999.
- 3) Registration timer is available from $0 \sim 65535$.
- 4) Primary and secondary DNS address can be entered same as proxy server address. You can enter IP address or text until 32 characters.
- 5) You can leave these fields empty.
- 6) Remote Party number, 181 Message and IP centrex are added from V3.7.

| | | | | VOI | B Setting | SIP Attr 1 | | |
|-------|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|-------|
| index | User ID | Authentication User Name | Authentication User Password | Contact Number | User ID Registr | User ID Usage | Asc Stn. | |
| 1 | fasfasdf | sgezsdg | sdgsetv3w46gw54y6gw4e6gv3wv | 5000 | Register | ON | 1001 | |
| 2 | | | | 002 | Provision | OFF | | |
| 3 | | | | 003 | Provision | OFF | | |
| 4 | | | | 004 | Provision | OFF | 1 | |
| 5 | | | | 005 | Provision | OFF | | |
| 6 | | | | 006 | Provision | OFF | | |
| 7 | | | | 007 | Provision | OFF | | |
| 8 | | | | 008 | Provision | OFF | | |
| 9 | | | | 009 | Provision | OFF | | |
| 10 | | | | 010 | Provision | OFF | | |
| 11 | | | | 011 | Provision | OFF | | |
| 12 | | | | 012 | Provision | OFF | | |
| 13 | | | | 013 | Provision | OFF | | |
| | | | Update T | ool | | | | |
| Inde | 2x 19 Cor | tact Number 019 Use | er ID Registration Provision 📃 | 🔽 User ID Usage | Asc Stn. | | Update | Close |
| U | ser ID | | | Authenticatio | on User Name | | | |

[Figure 10-1] SIP Attribute 2

- 7) User ID, Authentication User name and Authentication User password can be entered as text data and number. Maximum length of these fields is 64 characters.
- 8) The type of Contact Number should be number. Otherwise, PCADM will display error message.
- 9) Authentication user password repeat is used for confirming the user password. If there is no user password, this field should be empty. But if password is exist, you should enter the same value in this repeat field.

11. Networking Programming

You can program for networking system of ipLDK system. The programming number range is from PGM 320 to PGM324. – *ipLDK20 is available from V2.1Aa.*

11.1 Networking Attributes (PGM 320/PGM321)

Operation

- Click [Networking Attributes]
- Enter the values of field. Most of items are combo box. So, you can only select the item with mouse or arrow key.
- Validation of Edit box field will be checked automatically.

| -Refresh JUpdate | ⊡lose | | |
|----------------------|---------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Network Numbering Pl | an View | NET CO Attribute | |
| ET Basic Attribute | | NET Supplimentary Attri | <u>bute</u> |
| NET Retry Count | 0 - 99 | NET Transfer Mode | REROUT |
| NET CNIP Enabled | | TCP Port | 9000 0 - 9999 |
| NET CONP Enabled | | UDP Port | 65535 0 - 9999 |
| NET Signal Method | FAC 💌 | BLF Manager IP | 255.255.0.0 |
| NET CAS Enabled | Π | Duration of BLF status | 0 1 - 20 (sec) |
| NET VPN Enabled | | Muliticast IP | 0.2.0.0 |
| NET CC Retain Mode | | NET TRANS Fault Recall Ti | mer 0 1 - 300 (sec) |

[Figure 11.1] Networking Basic Attribute(PGM 320)

| BTN | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|-----|---------------------|----------|---------|--|
| 1 | Network Enable | ON / OFF | OFF | Enable Networking function |
| 2 | Network Retry Count | 00 - 99 | 00 | No need at direct connection between ipLDK |
| | | | | Systems. This field is available at connection through |
| | | | | the public network. |
| 3 | Network CNIP Enable | ON / OFF | OFF | The name of calling station is sent to the called system |
| | | | | between ipLDK systems. CNIP is displayed at called |
| | | | | party stations display based on the programming. |

| 4 | Network CONP Enable | ON / OFF | OFF | Reserved for future usage |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|---|
| 5 | Network Signal Method | FAC / UUS | UUS | Select the information element type for QSIG |
| | | | | supplementary service message. |
| 6 | CAS Enable | ON / OFF | OFF | Enable Centralized attendant In master system, CAS should be disabled. |
| 7 | VPN Enable | ON / OFF | OFF | Enable VPN function |
| <mark>8</mark> | <mark>NET CC Retain Mode</mark> | <mark>ON/OFF</mark> | <mark>OFF</mark> | |

[Table 11.1] Networking Basic Attribute (PGM 320)

| BTN | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|-----|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|
| 1 | Networking | RERT/JOIN | <mark>REROUT</mark> | Only Transfer by Rerouting is possible |
| | Transfer Mode | | | |
| 2 | TCP port | 4 digits | 9000 | TCP port for BLF message |
| 3 | UDP port | 4 digits | 9001 | UDP port for BLF message |
| 4 | BLF Manager IP Address | 12 digits | 0.0.0.0 | IP Address of BLF manager for BLF service |
| 5 | Duration of BLF status | $01 \sim 20 \text{ sec}$ | 02 | Duration of BLF status message |
| 6 | Multicast IP Address | 12 digits | 0.0.0.0 | IP address of Multicast for BLF service |
| 7 | Net Trans Fault Recall | $1 \sim 300$ | 10 | Network transfer fault recall timer. |
| | Timer | | | |

[Table 11.2] Networking Supplementary Attribute (PGM 321)

11.2 Networking CO Line Attribute (PGM 322)

Operation

- Click [Networking CO Line Attribute]. Then default setting will be displayed.
- Click **[Update Tool]** to change attributes in popup menu. After changing each field, press **[Update]** button to save changes.

| CO Num | - | CO ISD | Attr | | | |
|--------|---------------------|---|------------------|-----------|-------------|------|
| CO Num | Networking CO Group | Networking CO Line Type | Gatekeeper Usage | VOIP Mode | DTMF Mode | |
| 1 | 0 | PSTN | OFF | H.323 | Inband DTMF | |
| 2 | 0 | PSTN | OFF | H.323 | Inband DTMF | |
| 3 | 0 | PSTN | OFF | H.323 | Inband DTMF | 1000 |
| 4 | 0 | PSTN | OFF | H.323 | Inband DTMF | 100 |
| 5 | 0 | PSTN | OFF | H.323 | Inband DTMF | |
| 6 | 0 | PSTN | OFF | H.323 | Inband DTMF | 1000 |
| 7 | 0 | PSTN | OFF | H.323 | Inband DTMF | 100 |
| 8 | 0 | PSTN | OFF | H.323 | Inband DTMF | 1 |
| | a | | ð | | > | - |
| | | Update To | ol | | | 9 |
| 60 N | Select | All 🔽 | | | | |
| | ⊽ Net | working CO Group | VOIP | Mode | H.323 | |
| 10 - | - 🔽 Net | working CO Line Type | STN 🚽 🔽 DTMF | Mode | Inband DTM | F |
| | 🔽 Gal | tekeeper Usage | FF V | | | |
| | | , | | | | |
| | ,⊽ Gal | tekeeper Usage oo | FF 💽 | | | |

[Figure 11.2] Networking CO Line Attribute (PGM 322)

| BTN | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|-----|-------------------|--|---------|---|
| 1 | NET CO Group | 00 - 24 | | Networking CO group programming for Networking |
| 2 | Net CO Line Type | QSIG / PSTN | PSTN | |
| 3 | Gate Keeper Usage | ON/OFF | OFF | From V3.5(MPB, PCADM, Except ipLDK20) |
| 4 | VOIB Mode | H.323 / SIP | | This admin program determines which protocol is used among H.323 or SIP at each VOIP CO line |
| 5 | DTMF mode | 2 = INBAND DTMF 3 = RFC2833 DTMF 4 = Outband DTMF | | This ADMIN program determines DTMF Mode at each VOIP CO line. |

[Table 11.3] Networking Co line Attribute (PGM 322)

11.3 Networking Basic Attribute (PGM 324)

Operation

- Click [Networking Numbering Plan Table]
- Click [Update Tool] to change attributes in popup menu. After changing each field, press [Update] button to save changes.
- Validation will be done by automatically.
- If user want to delete, press [Delete] button.

Network Numbering Plan Table(PGM324)

| - <u>R</u> efresh | dose |
|-------------------|------|
| Refresh | |

| Index | System Usage | NUM Plan Code | CPN/IP Info | NET CO Group | ALT SPD Bin | DEST MPB IP | Digit Repeat | CO ATD Code CLI | 1 |
|-------|--------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|---|
| 0 | NET | | 0.0.0.0 / 0.0.0.0 / | | | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF | E |
| 1 | NET | | 0.0.0.0 / 0.0.0.0 / | | | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF | |
| 2 | NET | | 0.0.0.0 / 0.0.0.0 / | | | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF | |
| 3 | NET | | 0.0.0.0 / 0.0.0.0 / | | | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF | |
| 4 | NET | | 0.0.0.0 / 0.0.0.0 / | | | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF | |
| 5 | NET | | 0.0.0.0 / 0.0.0.0 / | | | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF | |
| 6 | NET | | 0.0.0.0 / 0.0.0.0 / | | | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF | |
| 7 | NET | | 0.0.0.0 / 0.0.0.0 / | | | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF | |
| 8 | NET | | 0.0.0.0 / 0.0.0.0 / | | | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF | |
| 9 | NET | | 0.0.0.0 / 0.0.0.0 / | | | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF | |
| 10 | NET | | 0.0.0.0 / 0.0.0.0 / | | | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF | |
| 11 | NET | | 0.0.0.0 / 0.0.0.0 / | | | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF | |
| 12 | NET | | 0000/0000/ | | | 0000 | OFF | OFF | ~ |
| | | | | Update To | ol | | | | |

| System Usage | NET | - | NET CO Group | 00 - 24 | Update |
|---------------|------------|---------------|-----------------|---------|--------|
| NUM Plan Code | | MAX length 16 | ALT SPD Bin | | Delete |
| CPN | | MAX length 16 | DEST MPB IP | 0.0.0.0 | Close |
| IP Info | 1. 0.0.0.0 | 2. 0.0.0.0 | Digit Repeat | OFF 💽 | |
| | 3, 0.0.0.0 | 4. 0.0.0.0 | CO ATD Code CLI | OFF 💌 | |

[Figure 11.3] Network Numbering Plan Table (PGM 324)

| <mark>BTN</mark> | <mark>ITEM</mark> | RANGE | <mark>DEFAULT</mark> | REMARK |
|------------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------|--|
| 1 | Net Numbering Code | 16 digits | - | ^{**} means any digits can be inserted between $0 \sim 9$. The digits followed by '#' is a internal station number. |
| <mark>2</mark> | Net Number CO Group | <mark>00 - 24</mark> | - | ⁶ 00' means an internal net station number. |
| <mark>3</mark> | System Usage | VOIP / QSIG | <mark>QSIG</mark> | Select Routing Table Usage |
| <mark>4</mark> | CPN or IP Information | 16 digits | - | CPN for ISDN, IP address for VoIP |
| | | | | Max 4 VOIB IP address can be programmed. |
| <mark>5</mark> | Alternate Dial Bin | 2000 – 6999 (ipLDK-600) 2000 - 4999 (ipLDK-300) 2000 - 3499 (ipLDK-100) 2000 – 2499 (ipLDK-20) | - | Alternative Dial Number(System SPD Bin) when the networking path has a fatal problem. |
| <mark>6</mark> | Destination MPB IP | IP Address | - | IP Address of destination system to support DECT mobility service. |
| 7 | <mark>Digit Repeat</mark> | YES/NO | NO | If this PSTN number is not connected with PSTN line directly but connected by another networking system, make 'Digit Repeat' to YES. |
| <mark>8</mark> | CO Atd Code CLI | ON/OFF | <mark>OFF</mark> | Use CO Attendant Code for CLI or Use NET CLI |

[TABLE 11.4] Network Numbering Plan Table (PGM 324)

12. RSG/IP Phone Programming – from V3, ipLDK20 is available from V2.1Aa

12.1 VOIB SLOT ASSIGNMENT for RSG/IP Phone (PGM 380)12.2 RSG/IP Phone Port Number ASSIGNMENT (PGM 381)

The RSG/IP Phone receives call service through VOIB. Then the VOIB for RSG/IP can be assigned. If several boards are assigned, please assign the first VOIB slot on STA/COL Board in PGM 103.

Operation

- Click [VOIB Slot Assignment for RSG/IP Phone]. Then default information will be displayed about RSG/IP Phone.
- First, select the VOIB slot and update using first part. If you select the non VOIB slot, PCADM will show error message. After setting VOIB slot, press [Update] button in upper menu to save change.
- Second, set the port number of each VOIB slot. After changing, press [Update Port] button to save this configuration.
- Next, configure RSG number and IP Phone number to be used. After setting ports, press **[Update Num]** button to save this changes.

| ♦ VOIB Slot for RSG/IP(PGM380/381) ♦ Befresh Update Close |
|--|
| VOIB Slot for RSG/IP 1 > 2 > 3 < |
| Select VOIB Slot 7 Update Port Port Number 8 |
| RSG Number 8Update <u>Num.</u> IP Phone Number 8 |

[Figure 12.1] VOIB Slot Assignment for RSG/IP Phone (PGM 380)

| BTN | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|----------------|----------------------|-------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | VOIB SLOT for | | - | VOIB slot assignment for RSG/IP Phone |
| _ | RSG/IP Phone | | | |
| <mark>2</mark> | RSG/IP | | <mark>N/A</mark> | ASSIGN VOIB SLOT NO |
| | <mark>CHANNEL</mark> | | | |
| | ASSIGN | | | |

[TABLE 12.1] VOIB Slot Assignment for RSG/IP Phone(PGM 380)

| BTN | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|-----|-------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| 1 | RSG NO | 0~96 : | 008 | The RSG number to be serviced from system |
| | | ipLDK300/300E | (08) | |
| | | 0-32 : ipLDK100 | | |
| | | 0-8:ipLDK20 | | |
| 2 | IP PHONE NO | 0~96 : | 000 | The IP Phone number to be serviced from system |
| | | ipLDK300/300E | (00) | |
| | | 0-64 ; ipLDK100 | | |
| | | 0-16DK20 | | |

[TABLE 12.2] Port Number Assignment for RSG/ IP Phone (PGM 381)

12.3 RSG / IP Phone ATTRIBUTE (PGM 382)

The following is the attributes of RSG/IP Phone.

Operation

1. Click [RSG/IP Phone Attribute]

2. Select or check each field. After setting, press [Update] button to save changes.

| RSG/IP Attril | butes I(PGM3 | 182) 📃 🗖 🔀 |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------|
| ∫ ⇔ <u>R</u> efresh 岁⊔ | Ipdate <u>I C</u> lose | |
| | | |
| Transfer Mode | IP | • |
| Casting Mode | Unicast | |
| Tone Generation | Remote | _ |
| Codec Type | G.711_ALAW | - |
| Peer To Peer | | |
| First Access RSG C | o 🔽 | |
| Ring w/o CO Ring / | Assign 🔽 | |

[Figure 12.2] RSG/IP Phone Attribute (PGM 382)

| BTN | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|-----|---------------|----------------------|---------|--------|
| 1 | Transfer Mode | IP or MAC | IP | |
| 2 | Casting Mode | Unicast or Multicast | Unicast | |
ipLDK PC Admin.

| 3 | Tone Generation | ipLDK or | Remote | |
|---|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--|
| | | Remote(RSGM/IP Phone) | | |
| 4 | Peer to Peer | ON/OFF | ON | |
| 5 | Codec Type | G.711_ALAW(0)/G.711_U | G.711_ALAW(0) | G.729 was added from V3.6 |
| | | LAW(1)/ | | |
| | | G.723.1(2) / | | |
| | | G.729(3) | | |
| 6 | First Access RSG | ON/OFF | ON | If the field is set, the station on |
| | СО | | | RSG can access a CO line on his |
| | | | | RSG by dialing CO Line access |
| | | | | code in the 1 st available CO |
| | | | | group (ex> 9). |
| 7 | RING w/o CO | ON/OFF | ON | If the field is set, stations on |
| | Ring Assign | | | RSG will receive the incoming |
| | | | | CO ring even though the CO ring |
| | | | | is not assigned. |

[TABLE 12.3] RSG/IP Phone Attributes 1 (PGM 382)

12.4 RSG ATTRIBUTE (PGM 383/384)

The following is the attributes of RSG.

Operation

1. Click [RSG/IP Phone Attribute]

| Ø 8 | SG Attributes I/ | II(PGM383/3 | B4) | | | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|---|
|] 🗢 | <u>R</u> efresh <u>∰C</u> lose | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | RSG Attr I | RSG Attr | 11 | |
| Bin No | MAC Address | IP Address | Port View | Port Num | NAT IP Addr. | NAT Port No. | STUN Enable | ^ |
| 1 | 93:5C:DD:5B:B9:BA | 0.0.0.0 | D:0,5:0,C:0 | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | |
| 2 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | D:0,S:0,C:0 | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | |
| 3 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | D:0,S:0,C:0 | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | |
| 4 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | D:0,S:0,C:0 | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | |
| 5 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | D:0,5:0,C:0 | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | |
| 6 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | D:0,S:0,C:0 | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | |
| 7 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | D:0,S:0,C:0 | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | |
| 8 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | D:0,5:0,C:0 | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | |
| 9 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | D:0,S:0,C:0 | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | |
| 10 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | D:0,S:0,C:0 | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | |
| 11 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | D:0,S:0,C:0 | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | |
| 12 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | D:0,S:0,C:0 | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | |
| 13 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | D:0,5:0,C:0 | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | |
| 14 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | D:0,S:0,C:0 | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | |
| 15 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | D:0,S:0,C:0 | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | ~ |
| | 1 | | Uj | odate Tool | | | | |
| Bin N | o. MAC Address | IP Address | Port View | Port Num | NAT IP Addr. | NAT Port No. 51 | run Enable | |
| 8 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | D:0,S:0,C:0 | 0 0. | 0.0.0 | 0 | None | |
| 1 | | | Update | Delete | Close | | | |
| | | [Figure | 12.3] RSG Attr | ibutes (PGM | 383/384) | | | |

ipLDK PC Admin.

| Issue 3.7.3 |
|-------------|
| |
| |

| BTN | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|-----|---------------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| 1 | SET MAC ADDRESS | | 00-00-00-00-00-00 | [*] : A / [#] : B |
| | | | | [CB] : C / [MUTE] : D |
| | | | | [DND] : E / [FLASH] : F |
| 2 | IP Address DISPLAY | | 0.0.0.0 | |
| 3 | PORT VIEW | | D()S()C() | |
| 4 | PORT NUM | | | |
| 5 | NAT IP ADDR DISPLAY | | 0.0.0.0 | |
| 6 | NAT PORT NUM | | 0 | |
| 7 | STUN ENABLED | | NONE | |

[TABLE 12.4] RSG Attributes (PGM 383)

| BTN | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------|-------------|
| 1 | RTP Port number of | | 8186 | |
| | Internal MOH | | | |
| 2 | RTP Port number of | | 8188 | |
| | External MOH | | | |
| 3 | МОН Туре | MUSIC/Hold Tone | Hole Tone | |
| 4 | Music Source | EXT1/INT | INT | |
| 5 | External Contact 1 | LBC/Door Open | Not Assigned | |
| 6 | External Contact 2 | LBC/Door Open | Not Assigned | |
| 7 | Alarm Enable | ON/OFF | OFF | |
| 8 | Alarm Contact Type | Close/Open | Close | |
| 9 | Alarm/Door Bell Mode | Alarm/Door Bell | Alarm | |
| 10 | Alarm Signal | RPT/ONCE | RPT | |
| <mark>11</mark> | CTI PORT | <mark>0-2</mark> | NOT_USED | |
| <mark>12</mark> | IP SEC Usage | On/Off | <u>Off</u> | From V3.0Ba |

[TABLE 12.5] RSG Attributes (PGM 384)

12.5 RSG ALARM ASSIGNMENT (PGM 385)

The station can receive the alarm ring when the alarm on RSG is detected.



[Figure 12.4] RSG ALARM Assignment (PGM 385)

| BTN | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|-----|-----------|---------|--------|
| 1 | RSG 01~24 | None | |
| 2 | RSG 25~48 | None | |
| 3 | RSG 49~72 | None | |
| 4 | RSG 73~96 | None | |

[TABLE 12.5] RSG ALARM Assignment (PGM 385)

The following is the attributes of RSG.

Operation

- 1. Click [IP Phone Attribute]. Then whole data will be read.
- 2 Select index that you want to edit and press **[Update Tool]** in popup menu. Then update tool will be activated.
- 3. User can edit only two fields.(MAC Address and CTI IP Address). Others will not be changed by manually.
- 4. After editing, press [Update] button to save changes.

| Ø IP I | Phone Attributes | s(PGM386) | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------------|------------|-----------|----------|----------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------|---------------------|
|] ⇔ B | efresh 🚽 <u>C</u> lose | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | <u>e</u> | | | - | | | - | |
| 3in No. | MAC Address | IP Address | Port View | Port Num | NAT IP Address | NAT Port No. | STUN Enable | CTI IP Address | IP SEC | Outside NAT Firewa |
| 1 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF |
| 2 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF |
| 3 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF |
| 4 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF |
| 5 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF |
| 6 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF |
| 7 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF |
| 8 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0.0 | | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | 0.0.0.0 | OFF | OFF |
| < 100 | | | | - | | - | •• | 0000 | OFF |) of t |
| | | | | | Update Tool | | | | | |
| Bin No | . MAC Address | IP Address | Port View | Port Num | NAT IP Address | NAT Port No. | STUN Enable | CTI IP Address | 5 ∏ IP | SEC |
| 10 | 00:00:00:00:00:00 | 0.0.0 | | 0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0 | None | 0.0.0.0 | _ O. | utside NAT Firewall |
| | ID 🗌 | | Passy | vord | | | | | | |
| | | Up | date | C | elete | Close | 1 | | | |

[Figure 12.5] IP Phone Attribute (PGM 386)

The following is the attributes of IP Phone Attribute.

| BTN | ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|----------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | SET MAC ADDR | | 00-00-00-00-00-00 | [*] : A / [#] : B |
| | | | | [CB] : C / [MUTE] : D |
| | | | | [DND] : E / [FLASH] : F |
| 2 | IP Address DISPLAY | | 0.0.0.0 | Display Only |
| 3 | PORT VIEW | | N/A | Display Only |
| 4 | PORT NUM | | N/A | Display Only |
| 5 | NAT IP ADDR DISPLAY | | 0.0.0.0 | Display Only |
| 6 | NAT PORT NUM | | 0 | Display Only |
| 7 | STUN ENABLED | | NONE | Display Only |
| <mark>8</mark> | CTI IP ADDR(SKIP : #) | | <mark>0.0.0</mark> | |
| <mark>9</mark> | IP SEC Usage | <mark>On/Off</mark> | <mark>Of</mark> f | From V3.0Ba |
| 10 | User ID | Max 12 | | Can be used Phonetage user |
| | | characters | | From V3.7 |
| 11 | User password | Max 12 | | Can be used Phonetage user |
| | | characters | | From V3.7 |

[TABLE 12.6] IP Phone Attribute (PGM 386)

The RX gain on RSG can be adjusted.

| 🔗 RSG Rx 0 | ain List(PC | 6M390/392/ | /394/396) | |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|
| |]]Update 🚽 | <u>C</u> lose | | |
| | | | | |
| <u>Comment</u> Va | alue Range : 0 - 6 | 3 | | |
| | DKT(PGM390) | SLT(PGM392) | LCO(PGM394) | IP_PHONE(PGM396) |
| DKT | 25 | 32 | 32 | 25 |
| SLT | 29 | 37 | 33 | 29 |
| CTR_SLT | 24 | 32 | 32 | 24 |
| WKT | 25 | 32 | 26 | 25 |
| ACO | 37 | 37 | 33 | 37 |
| CTR_ACO | 32 | 32 | 22 | 32 |
| DCO | 26 | 32 | 33 | 26 |
| VMIB | 20 | 32 | 29 | 20 |
| DTMF | 8 | 8 | 26 | 8 |
| TONE | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| MUSIC 1 | 29 | 32 | 29 | 29 |
| MUSIC 2 | 29 | 32 | 29 | 29 |
| RSG_DKT | 25 | 32 | 32 | 25 |
| RSG_SLT | 24 | 32 | 32 | 24 |
| RSG_LCO | 32 | 32 | 22 | 32 |
| RSG_IP_PHN | 25 | 32 | 32 | 25 |

[Figure 12.6] RSG RX Gain Control

12.8 RSG TX GAIN CONTROL (PGM 391/393/395/397)

The TX gain on RSG can be adjusted.

| 🔗 RSG Tx | Gain List(P | GM391/393 | 3/395/397) | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|-------------|-------------|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| │ | _ ← <u>R</u> efresh 📓 <u>U</u> pdate 🔿 <u>C</u> lose | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Comment V | aiue Hange : U - | 63 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | DKT(PGM391) | SLT(PGM393) | LCO(PGM395) | IP Phone(PGM397) | | | | | | | | | |
| DKT | 25 | 24 | 32 | 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| SLT | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| CTR_SLT | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | | | | | | | | | |
| WKT | 25 | 24 | 32 | 25 | | | | | | | | | |
| ACO | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| CTR_ACO | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | | | | | | | | | |
| DCO | 24 | 32 | 25 | 24 | | | | | | | | | |
| DVU | 26 | 32 | 32 | 26 | | | | | | | | | |

[Figure 12.7] RSG TX Gain Control

13. Nation Specific

You can control transfer sensitivity of another station or CO line for each kind of phones. (PGM 400 to PGM 423). These values depend on Nation Specification.

13.1 DTIB Rx Gain Control (PGM 400)
13.2 SLIB Rx Gain Control (PGM 401)
13.3 SLIB12 Rx Gain Control (PGM 402)
13.4 WTIB Rx Gain Control (PGM 403)
13.5 ACOB Rx Gain Control (PGM 404)
13.6 ACOB8 Rx Gain Control (PGM 405)
13.7 DCOB Rx Gain Control (PGM 406)
13.8 VMIB Rx Gain Control (PGM 407)
13.9 DTRU Rx Gain Control (PGM 408)
13.10 EXT Page Rx Gain Control (PGM 409)
13.11 CPTU Rx Gain Control (PGM 410)
13.12 MODU Rx Gain Control (PGM 411)
Operation

- 1. Click [All Rx Gain Control].
- 2. Enter the values of gain control.
- 3. "N/A" means "Not used" with the system. And such field will not be changed automatically.

| All Rx Gain Control(PGM400-4 | 111) | į |
|------------------------------|------|---|
|------------------------------|------|---|

←Refresh 🗒Update 🚽Close

| | DTIB | SLIB | WTIB | ACOB | DCOB | VMIB | DTMF | TONE | Music 1 | Music 2 | Music 3 | Modem | CTR SL | CTR CO |
|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|---------|---------|-------|--------|--------|
| From DTIB | 25 | 29 | 25 | 37 | 26 | 20 | 8 | 32 | 29 | 29 | 29 | N/A | 24 | 32 |
| From SLIB | 24 | 29 | 24 | 29 | 24 | 24 | 8 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | N/A | 24 | 24 |
| From CTR SLI | 32 | 37 | 32 | 37 | 32 | 32 | 8 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | N/A | 32 | 32 |
| From WTIB | 25 | 29 | 25 | 37 | 26 | 20 | 8 | 32 | 29 | 29 | 29 | N/A | 24 | 32 |
| From ACOB | 24 | 29 | 24 | 29 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| From CTR AC | 32 | 37 | 32 | 37 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 |
| From DCOB | 24 | 37 | 24 | 30 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 25 |
| From VMIB | 26 | 37 | 26 | 37 | 32 | N/A | N/A | N/A | 32 | 32 | N/A | N/A | 32 | 32 |
| From DTRU | N/A | 25 | N/A | 18 | 20 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 20 | 13 |
| From EXT PAC | 32 | 37 | 32 | 41 | 37 | 37 | N/A | N/A | 37 | 37 | 37 | N/A | 32 | 36 |
| From CPTU | N/A | N/A | N/A | 18 | 20 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 13 |
| From MODU | N/A | N/A | N/A | 25 | 32 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 20 |

[Figure 13 -1] All Rx Gain Control Display Window

Issue 3.7.3

13.13 Other Gain Table

This is available from MPB 2.0As and PC Admin 2.0Ba.

Operation

- Click [Other Gain Table].
- Edit each field in the dialog box. In this one window, there are 5 PGM features.(PGM412~416)
- So, you can edit these fields at one time.
- From V3.3Aa, PGM424 was added.
- From V3.7Aa, SMS Gain Rx/Tx from/To DCO were added

| 🔗 Other Gain Tab | le(PGM412/413/4 | 14/415/416/41 🔳 🗖 🔀 |
|----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| │ | te 🚽 <u>C</u> lose | |
| | | |
| Short SLIB Gain(PGM | 412) | |
| SSLIB / S ACO 32 | SSLIB / L ACO 32 | |
| Long SLIB Gain(PGM | (13) | |
| LSLIB / S ACO 32 | LSLIB / L ACO 32 | |
| Far SLIB Gain(PGM 41 | <u>4)</u> | |
| F SLIB / S ACO 32 | FSLIB / L ACO 32 | |
| Short ACO Gain(PGM | 415) | |
| SACO / S SLIB 32 | SACO / L SLIB 32 | |
| SACO / F SLIB 32 | SACO / DKT 26 | |
| Long ACO Gain(PGM 4 | 16) | |
| LACO / S SLIB 32 | LACO / L SLIB 32 | |
| LACO / F SLIB 32 | LACO / DKT 32 | |
| DTIB Gain Table (PGM | 1424) | |
| DKT / S ACO 37 | DKT / L ACO 42 | |
| SMS Rx Gain Table(P(| 5M417) | |
| SMS / ACO 32 | SMS / CTR ACO 24 | SMS / CTR SLT 20 |
| SMS Tx Gain Table(PC | <u>M418)</u> | |
| SMS / ACO 195 | SMS / CTR ACO 32 | SMS / CTR SLT 32 |

[Figure 13 -2] Other Gain table summary (PGM412 ~ 417)

13.14 SYSTEM Tone Frequency (PGM 420)

Frequency, user entered (dial tone, ring back tone, error tone, busy tone, dummy dial tone), may be changed to the closest system frequency that provides.

Operation

1. Click [SYSTEM Tone Frequency], and select the numbers as desired.

| < <u>→R</u> efresh <mark>]</mark> Updat | te 🖪 Close | |
|---|-------------|---|
| System Ton | e Frequency | |
| Dial Tone T1 | 425 Hz | • |
| Dial Tone T2 | 0 Hz | • |
| Ring Back Tone T1 | 425 Hz | • |
| Ring Back Tone T2 | 0 Hz | * |
| Busy Tone T1 | 425 Hz | * |
| Busy Tone T2 | 0 Hz | • |
| Error Tone T1 | 620 Hz | |
| Error Tone T2 | 0 Hz | • |
| Dummy Dial Tone T1 | 350 Hz | • |
| Dummy Dial Tone T2 | 440 Hz | - |

[Figure 13 -3] System Tone Frequency Display Window

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REAMRK |
|-----------------|--------|---------|-----------------|
| Dial Tone | 0000 - | T1: - | Nation specific |
| | 9999 | T2: - | |
| Ring Back Tone | 0000 - | T1: - | Nation specific |
| | 9999 | T2: - | |
| Busy Tone | 0000 - | T1: - | Nation specific |
| | 9999 | T2: - | |
| Error Tone | 0000 - | T1: - | Nation specific |
| | 9999 | T2: - | _ |
| Dummy Dial Tone | 0000- | T1: - | Nation specific |
| | 9999 | T2: - | |

[Table 13-1] System Tone Frequency (PGM 420)

13.15 Differential Ring Frequency (PGM 421)

Frequency, user entered, may be changed to the closest system frequency that provides.

Operation

1. Click [Differential Ring Frequency], and select the numbers as desired.

| -Refresh | لُوُ | ⊡lose |
|------------|--------------|--------|
| Differenti | ial Ring Fre | quency |
| Ring 1 T1 | 1000 Hz | |
| Ring 1 T2 | 1020 Hz | |
| Ring 2 T1 | 890 Hz | |
| Ring 2 T2 | 910 Hz | F |
| Ring 3 T1 | 1260 Hz | F |
| Ring 3 T2 | 1280 Hz | |
| Ring 4 T1 | 800 Hz | - |
| Ring 4 T2 | 820 Hz | |

[Figure 13-4] Differential Ring Frequency Display Window

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REAMRK |
|--------|--------|---------|-----------------|
| Ring 1 | 0000 - | T1: - | Nation specific |
| | 9999 | T2: - | |
| Ring 2 | 0000 - | T1: - | Nation specific |
| | 9999 | T2: - | |
| Ring 3 | 0000 - | T1: - | Nation specific |
| | 9999 | T2: - | |
| Ring 4 | 0000 - | T1: - | Nation specific |
| | 9999 | T2: - | |

[table 13-2] Differential Ring Frequency (PGM 421)

13.16 Distinct CO Ring Frequency (PGM 422)

Frequency, user entered, may be changed to the closest system frequency that provides.

Operaion

1. Click [Distinct CO Ring Frequency], and select the numbers as desired.

| Refresh | لي Update | ⊡lose |
|-----------|-------------|-------|
| Distin | ct CO Frequ | iency |
| Ring 1 T1 | 480 Hz | |
| Ring 1 T2 | 0 Hz | - |
| Ring 2 T1 | 400 Hz | |
| Ring 2 T2 | 0 Hz | |
| Ring 3 T1 | 620 Hz | |
| Ring 3 T2 | 0 Hz | |
| Ring 4 T1 | 770 Hz | - |
| Ring 4 T2 | 0 Hz | |

[Figure 13-5] Distinct CO Ring Frequency Display Window

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REAMRK |
|--------|--------|---------|-----------------|
| Ring 1 | 0000 - | T1: - | Nation specific |
| | 9999 | T2: - | |
| Ring 2 | 0000 - | T1: - | Nation specific |
| | 9999 | T2: - | |
| Ring 3 | 0000 - | T1: - | Nation specific |
| | 9999 | T2: - | |
| Ring 4 | 0000 - | T1: - | Nation specific |
| | 9999 | T2: - | |

[Table 13-3] Distinct Ring Frequency (PGM 422)

13.17 ACNR Tone Cadence (PGM 423)

Frequency, user entered, may be changed to the closest system frequency that provides.

Operation

- Click [ACNR Tone Cadence].

- Enter a tone cadence and press [Update] button to save the changes.

| ≓Refresh <mark>¦¦]</mark> Update <u>s</u> | <u>∎</u>]⊆lose | |
|---|-----------------|---------|
| Ring Back Tone T1 / ON | 50 | 0 - 255 |
| Ring Back Tone T2 / OFF | 100 | 0 - 255 |
| Busy Tone T1 / ON | 25 | 0 - 255 |
| Busy Tone T2 / OFF | 25 | 0 - 255 |
| Error Tone T1 / ON | 12 | 0 - 255 |
| Error Tone T2 / OFF | 12 | 0 - 255 |
| S-Dial Tone T1 / ON | 70 | 0 - 255 |
| S-Dial Tone T2 / OFF | 0 | 0 - 255 |

[Figure 13 -6] ACNR Tone Cadence Display Window

| ITEM | RANGE | DEFAULT | REMARK |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------|-------------|
| Ring-Back | 000 - 255 | ON: 050 / OFF: 100 | 20msec base |
| Tone | | | |
| Busy-Tone | 000 - 255 | ON: 025 / OFF: 025 | 20msec base |
| Error-Tone | 000 - 255 | ON: 012 / OFF: 012 | 20msec base |
| S-Dial-Tone | 000 - 255 | ON: 070 / OFF: 000 | 20msec base |

[Table 13 -4] ACNR Cadence

14. Initialization(DB Init)

The system has been pre-programmed with default data. These features are loaded into memory when the system is initialized. The system should be always initialized when installed or at any time the database has been corrupted. To initialize the system to the default values, proceed as follows.

Operation

- Click [Initialization].
- Press one of the buttons shown below to initialize.
- From V3.0Ba, 5 initialization for special purposes were added.(Items in PGM452).
- From V3.3Aa, user should enter the range for station or CO that you want to initialize for Station and CO initialization.
- With this operation, we would like to recommend not using USB-Serial converter. It may produce communication error between ipLDK and PC.



[Figure 14 -1] Initialize Menu Display Window

15. Print DataBase

In order to obtain a hard copy printout of the database, a printer must be connected to the

RS-232C connector.

15.1 Flexible Numbering Plan Print (PGM 451)

Operation

Click one of the buttons below to get a hard copy.



[Figure 15 -1] Print Menu Display Window

| ITEM | Range | Default | REMARK |
|--------------------------------|-------|---------|--|
| Flexible Numbering Plan Print | | | |
| Station Database Print | STA_R | | |
| CO Line Database Print | CO_R | | |
| System Feature Database Print | | | |
| Station Group Database Print | | | |
| ISDN Tables Database Print | | | |
| System Timer Database Print | | | |
| Toll Table Database Print | | | |
| LCR Database Print | | | (Not available for Nation Code *61(AUS_TELSTRA) |
| Other Tables Print | | | |
| Nation Specific Database Print | | | |
| Flexible Button Program Print | STA_R | | |
| All Database Print | | | |

| LC | D Message Print | | | |
|------|-----------------|---------|----------|--------------------------|
| Net | working Data | | | |
| Prin | nt Quit | | | |
| | | 00 - 12 | Nation | 00:ENG01:KOR02:ITA |
| 1 | Language | | specific | 03:SWE04:NOR05:FIN |
| 1 | Language | | | 06:DUT07:SPA08:DAN |
| | | | | 09:GER10:EST11:RUS12:POR |
| ſ | Sto Turno | 0-2 | 0 | 0: NORMAL1: LG-GAP2: |
| 2 | Sta Type | | | LARGE |

[TABLE 14 -1] Data Base Print (PGM 451)

Appendix. Supplementary Service

ipLDK PCADM support a few supplementary service. There are two supplementary service. One is DECT registration and another is station attribute list. DECT registration is available with attendant keyset. But if you are using the PCADM, you can also register DECT handset more easily. Another is summary of station attributes those include below items. The detailed description will be explained below.

A. DECT Registration

Operation

- 1. Click [Supplementary Service]→[DECT registration]
- 2. Then you can see the summary screen for DECT information.
- PARK code and AC code cannot edit because these values are related with system configuration and it is not recommended to change these values by unauthorized users. So, PARK and AC code are only for display.
- 4. There are 4 mode as like below.
- *Subscribe* for DECT handset registration.
- *Desubsribe* for DECT handset desubscription.
- *Erase* for erasing the DECT handset without desubscription process.
- **DECT mobility** for assigning DECT mobility with handset range.
- 5. If you select one item among those 4 operation, associated edit box will be activated and you can just enter the edit box.

- 6. DECT mobility and Erase menu will be operated with range.
- 7. After the entering the values, you should press [Execute] button to complete the operation.
- Upper panel will display the range that is available with DECT handset registration.
 You should enter the number within the range for DECT handset registration.
- This range will be calculated by MPB software and PCADM just display the received value from MPB software. If you change the logical slot assignment(PGM103), the range may be changed. At that time, you should read again for correct range.

B. Station Supplementary Setting

This service for display some states of selected station. Displayed field is not administration field but attendant features including alarm attributes.

The displayed fields are as like below.

- Ring Mode / Temp. COS / Call FWDED / Absent Message / Wakeup type / Wakeup Time

Operation

- 1. Click [Supplementary Service]→[Station Supplementary Setting]
- 2. Enter the station range that you want to read and press [Refresh] button.
- 3. The basic operation flow is same as station attributes.(PGM111~114).
- 4. There are two conditions as like below.
- Call Fwded and Absent Message are only available disable.(As like attendant) If selected station is attendant, Ring Mode cannot be changed.

5. If you want to delete wakeup time, leave the time area as blank. Empty box will be treated as delete operation.

ipLDK PC Admin.

| [ssue | 3. | 7 | .3 |
|-------|----|---|----|
| | | | |

| Refres | h 🚽Update 🚽⊆k | ose | | | | | |
|---------|---------------|------------|------------|-------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Station | 100 - 15 | i0 | | | | | |
| Station | Temp COS | Call Fwded | Absent MSG | Wakeup Type | Wakeup Ti 🔨 | | |
| 104 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | | | |
| 105 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | A Show Item Sel | | |
| 106 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | | | |
| 107 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | Select All | | |
| 108 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | ✓ Ring Mode | | |
| 109 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | ✓ Temp COS | | |
| 10 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | Call Fwded | | |
| 111 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | | | |
| 112 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | Wakeup Time(HH MM) | | |
| 13 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | | | |
| .14 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | | | |
| .15 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | | | |
| .16 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | | | |
| .17 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | | | |
| 18 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | | | |
| 19 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | | | |
| 120 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | | | |
| 121 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | | | |
| 122 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | | | |
| 123 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | | | |
| 124 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | | | |
| 125 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | None | Single | | | |

[Figure A -2] Station Supplementary Setting

| -Kentes | h ⊒Update ⊒U⊆l | ose | | | | |
|---------|----------------|------------|----------|----------------------|-------------|------------------------|
| Station | 100 - 15 | 0 | | | | |
| Station | Temp COS | Call Fwded | Abseni 🔨 | | Edit Tool | |
| 103 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Noi | Station 113 < | > Edit OK | Edit OK and Next Close |
| 104 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Noi | | | |
| 105 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Nor | Select All | | |
| 106 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Nor | 🔽 Ring Mode | N/A | v |
| 107 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Noi | 🔽 Temp COS | Restore COS | • |
| 108 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Noi | Call Fwded | Not Fwded | Frase FWD |
| 109 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Nor | Abcont MSG | Mono | |
| 110 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Noi | | IN ONE | Elase M30 |
| 111 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Noi | J✔ Wakeup Lype | Single | |
| 112 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Noi | ✓ Wakeup Time(HH MM) | : | |
| 113 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Noi | | | |
| 114 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Nor | | | |
| 115 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Noi | | | |
| 116 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Noi | | | |
| 117 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Noi | | | |
| 118 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Nor | | | |
| 119 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Noi | | | |
| 120 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Noi | | | |
| 121 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Noi | | | |
| 122 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Nor | | | |
| 123 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Noi | | | |
| 124 | Restore COS | Not Fwded | Noi | | | |
| | | | ~ | | | |
| < | | | > | | | |